

# **BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD**

**APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED MINING OF TUNGSTEN ORE, MOLYBDENUM ORE, RARE EARTHS, COPPER ORE, ZINC ORE, GOLD ORE, SILVER ORE, TIN ORE, AGGREGATE AND SAND BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD OVER PORTION 1 OF THE FARM 297 RD, PORTION 6 (REMAINING EXTENT) OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76 RD AND PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76 RD, SITUATED IN THE WEST COAST MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE**

## **PROOF OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION**

**DEPARTMENT REFERENCE NUMBER:**

*WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR*

**PART 1 OF 4**

**JULY 2023**



**EXAMPLE OF THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT  
NOTIFICATION THAT WAS SENT TO INFORM THE  
STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S ON THE 30<sup>TH</sup> OF MAY  
2023**



**DEPARTMENTAL REFERENCE NO: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR**

**Applicant:**

Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd  
Suite 2.1 On the Greens  
Golf Village  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130

Tel: 083 265 7755

E-mail: [lionel@strata-africa.com](mailto:lionel@strata-africa.com)

**DRAFT SCOPING REPORT AND –SOCIAL AND LABOUR PLAN NOTICE**

Good day

30 May 2023

Dear Sir / Madam

**RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.**

The draft Scoping Report (DSR) and draft Social and Labour Plan (DSLPP) for the proposed mining of Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd over Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD, Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD and Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD, situated in the West Coast Magisterial District, Western Cape Province is now available for your perusal. A copy of the documents can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd upon request, or downloaded from the company website at [www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com).

Should you be interested your comments are kindly requested on the DSR and/or DSLPP. A thirty-day commenting period, ending **no later than close of business at 17:00 on 03 July 2023**, will be allowed for comments. Your comments must be in writing and can be submitted via facsimile, e-mail and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments.

If we do not receive any comments from you before the end of the commenting period, it will be accepted that you do not have any additional objections/comments with regard to the project. We trust that you find it in order and kindly await your comments on this report.

**the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will**

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 546 0579

Unit M01, Office No 107, AECI Site, Baker Square, Paardevlei, De Beers Avenue, Somerset West, 7130

Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag x15, Somerset West, 7129

Directors: S Smit; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032



## **BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT**

By taking part in this process, you hereby consent, in terms of the Protection of Personal Information Act 4 of 2013 (“POPIA”), to the lawful processing of your personal information by Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, which personal information may be used as part of documentation pertaining to the Environmental Authorisation and/or Mining Right application process. This is a public process and will become public information upon receipt thereof by the competent authority, which information will no longer be controlled by Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd. Any interested and affected party should be provided with the information contained in this application, upon request, during any stage of the application and therefore your information may be made available to third parties. By providing your details and by taking part in this process you authorise such information to be shared for the purpose of this application.

Please contact Sonette Smit at 084 585 5706 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or [comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za) should you require any additional information.

Your feedback is valued and will be addressed appropriately.

Kind Regards

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Smit', is written over a faint, light-colored circular stamp or watermark.

Sonette Smit  
Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd



**REQUEST FOR LAND CLAIM SENT ON THE 6<sup>TH</sup> OF  
JUNE 2023**

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Marlene van den Berg  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 06 June 2023 15:11  
**To:** 'Maroeda Johnson'  
**Cc:** 'RJanseVanRensburg@dalrrd.gov.za'  
**Subject:** Land Claim - Piketberg

Good day

This is to enquire if the following properties in Western cape, Piketberg area are under claim:

Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD  
(Title Deed: T52014/2019)

Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD  
(Title Deed: T9437/2019)

Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD  
(Title Deed: T12500/2012)

It would be greatly appreciated if you could assist us with the information required, in a form of a letter, at your earliest convenience.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Marlene van den Berg**  
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 067 417 2654  
Fax: 086 546 0579  
[www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15  
Somerset West, 7129

**"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"**



## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Maroeda Johnson <Maroeda.Johnson@dalrrd.gov.za>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 06 June 2023 15:25  
**To:** Marlene van den Berg  
**Cc:** Rikus Janse Van Rensburg  
**Subject:** RE: Land Claim - Piketberg

Good Day

Acknowledge of receipt

### *Regards*

**Maroeda Johnson**

*Senior Registry Clerk*

**COMMISSION ON RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS:** REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSION: WESTERN CAPE  
2ND FLOOR, 14 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X9163, CAPE TOWN, 8000;

**Telephone: 021 409 0418-fax:0214180205**

[Maroeda.johnson@dalrrd.gov.za](mailto:Maroeda.johnson@dalrrd.gov.za)

We are what we repeatedly do. Excellence, then, is not an act, but a habit." - Aristotle



---

**From:** Marlene van den Berg <admin@greenmined.co.za>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 06 June 2023 15:11  
**To:** Maroeda Johnson <Maroeda.Johnson@dalrrd.gov.za>  
**Cc:** Rikus Janse Van Rensburg <RJanseVanRensburg@dalrrd.gov.za>  
**Subject:** Land Claim - Piketberg

**EXTERNAL EMAIL: This email originated outside of "DALRRD Environment". CAUTION: Do not click on links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.**

Good day

This is to enquire if the following properties in Western cape, Piketberg area are under claim:

Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD  
(Title Deed: T52014/2019)

Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD  
(Title Deed: T9437/2019)

Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD  
(Title Deed: T12500/2012)



**OFFICE OF THE REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: WESTERN CAPE**

1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> floors, 14 Long Street, Cape Town, 8000 | Private Bag X9163, Cape Town, 8000  
Tel: (021) 409 0300 | Fax: (021) 418 0205

Your Ref: Marlene van den Berg  
Ref:12/1/R  
Enquiries: Maroeda Johnson

08<sup>th</sup> June 2023

Greenmined Environmental  
106 Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130

**LAND CLAIM ENQUIRIES: PORTION 1 OF THE FARM 297 DIVISION PIKETBERG, PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO. 76 DIVISION PIKETBERG**

Thank you for your letter dated 06<sup>th</sup> June 2023

We confirm that as at the date of this letter no land claims appear on our database in respect of **PORTION 1 OF THE FARM 297 DIVISION PIKETBERG, PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO. 76 DIVISION PIKETBERG**. This includes the database for claims lodged 31 December 1998 and those lodge between 1 July 2014 and 28 July 2016. Whilst the Commission takes reasonable care to ensure the accuracy of the information it provides, there are various factors that may be beyond the Commission's control, particularly relating to claims that have lodged but not yet been gazette.

- Some Claimants referred to properties they claim dispossession of rights in land against using historical property descriptions which may not match the current property description; and
- Some Claimants provided the geographic descriptions of the land they claim
- without mentioning the particular properties they claim dispossession of rights in land against.
- The Commission can therefore not accept any liability whatsoever if through the process of further investigation of claims it is found that there is in fact a land claim in respect of the above properties.

If you are aware of any change in the description of the above property after 19 June 1913 kindly supply us with such description as to enable us to do a further search.

  
Dr Wayne Alexander  
Chief Director: Restitution Support: RLCC (Western Cape)

## STAKEHOLDERS

<b>Number</b>	<b>Organisation</b>	<b>Contact Person</b>
1	West Coast District Municipality	Me Doretha Kotze
2	Bergrivier Local Municipality	Me Angila Joubert
3	Bergrivier Local Municipality Ward 5	Cllr Mario Wessels
4	Heritage Western Cape	Me Waseefa Dhansay
5	Cape West Coast Biosphere Reserve	Mr Chad Jones
6	Cape Nature	Me Alana Duffell-Canham
7	Department of Human Settlements Water and Sanitation	Mr Mashudu Murovhi
8	Department of Economic Development and Tourism	Mr Solly Fourie
9	Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	Me Adri LaMeyer
10	Department of Social Development	Dr Robert Macdonald
11	Department of Transport and Public Works	Me Vanessa Stoffels
12	Eskom Ltd	Mr Owen Peters

13.1	Department of Agriculture, Land Reform & Rural Development	Me Lutendo Netshilema
13.2	Western Cape Department of Agriculture	Mr Brandon Layman
14	Department of Labour	Provincial Manager
15	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform	Mr Lubabalo Mbekeni
16	Piket-Bo-Berg Residents Association	Mr Gus Pickard
17	Western Cape Department of Education	HOD
18	South African Heritage Resource Agency	Heritage Officer

1.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH ME DORETHA  
KOTZE FROM WEST COAST DISTRICT  
MUNICIPALITY ON THE 30<sup>TH</sup> OF MAY 2023**

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Greenmined Comments  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:14  
**To:** dkotze@wcdm.co.za; hhfbester@wcdm.co.za  
**Subject:** DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - WCDM  
**Attachments:** DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf

Good day,

**RE: NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD OVER PORTION 1 OF FARM 297, PORTION 6 (REMAINING EXTENT) OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76, PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.**

Notice is hereby given of applications by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd ("the Applicant") for:

- A mining right to mine Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand.
- An environmental authorization ("EA") application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended).
- An application for a waste license in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008), to be included in the NEMA EA application.
- An application for water uses authorization to the Department of Water and Sanitation, in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No 36 of 1998).
- A heritage impact assessment and palaeontological impact assessment to be submitted to Heritage Western Cape in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No 25 of 1999).
- A land development application to be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning in terms of the Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No 13 of 2014).

Further to this, please find attached notification that the draft Scoping Report (DSR) and draft Social and Labour Plan (DSLIP) for the proposed project over Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD, Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD and Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD, situated in the West Coast Magisterial District, Western Cape Province is now available for your perusal.

A copy of the documents can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd upon request or downloaded from the company website at <https://www.greenmined.com/mining-rights/>. Please contact Sonette Smit at 084 585 5706 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or [comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za) should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Marlene van den Berg**  
**Project Administrator**



Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 067 417 2654  
Fax: 086 546 0579  
[www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15



## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:15  
**To:** Greenmined Comments  
**Subject:** Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1685427282-eximdsn-208338565  
MIME-Version: 1.0  
--1685427282-eximdsn-208338565  
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <dkotze@wcdm.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<hhfbester@wcdm.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1685427282-eximdsn-208338565  
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered  
Final-Recipient: rfc822;dkotze@wcdm.co.za  
Status: 2.0.0  
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-1.mimecast.co.za  
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered  
Final-Recipient: rfc822;hhfbester@wcdm.co.za  
Status: 2.0.0  
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-2.mimecast.co.za  
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1685427282-eximdsn-208338565  
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Received: from [10.45.79.114] (helo=SmtpCorp)  
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE\_SECP256R1\_\_RSA\_PSS\_RSAE\_SHA256\_\_AES\_256\_GCM:256)  
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)  
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)  
id 1q3sco-TRk6kq-Vq; Tue, 30 May 2023 06:14:31 +0000  
Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)  
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE\_SECP384R1\_\_RSA\_SHA256\_\_AES\_256\_GCM:256)  
(Exim 4.96-S2G)  
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)  
id 1q3scm-g37Zmr-1M;  
Tue, 30 May 2023 06:14:29 +0000  
Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) with  
Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1\_2, cipher=TLS\_ECDHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_GCM\_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26;  
Tue, 30 May 2023 08:14:22 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Tue, 30 May 2023 08:14:22 +0200  
From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
To: "dkotze@wcdm.co.za" <dkotze@wcdm.co.za>, "hhfbester@wcdm.co.za" <hhfbester@wcdm.co.za>  
Subject: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - WCDM  
Thread-Topic: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - WCDM  
Thread-Index: AQHZkr36vj8hvTS2xkSwYN3cf8c5Ew==  
Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Date: Tue, 30 May 2023 06:14:22 +0000  
Message-ID: <b79ac427297b4993ad2a74f883ef32f6@greenmined.co.za>  
References: <b86418abc089425ebd4cb1aa254a7a30@greenmined.co.za>  
<a5fd7b2aad548409e040d8f10c5f965@greenmined.co.za>  
<f1b42829b3794c5f8cddaa69c6f7b3ea@greenmined.co.za>  
In-Reply-To: <f1b42829b3794c5f8cddaa69c6f7b3ea@greenmined.co.za>  
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US  
Content-Language: en-US  
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes  
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:  
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1  
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]  
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True  
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f  
Content-Type: multipart/mixed;  
    boundary="\_006\_b79ac427297b4993ad2a74f883ef32f6greenminedcoza\_"  
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1685427282-eximdsn-208338565--

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Estelle Bester <hhfbester@wcdm.co.za>  
**To:** Greenmined Comments  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:18  
**Subject:** Read: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - WCDM

Your message

To:  
Subject: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - WCDM  
Sent: Tuesday, May 30, 2023 8:17:51 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Tuesday, May 30, 2023 8:17:38 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

1.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN WEST  
COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY AND GREENMINED  
ENVIRONMENTAL**

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Charles J Malherbe <cjmalherbe@wcdm.co.za>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 06 June 2023 08:34  
**To:** Greenmined Comments  
**Cc:** WCDM Correspondence  
**Subject:** RE: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - WCDM  
**Attachments:** SKM\_36723060608470.pdf

Good day,

Please find attached comments from the WeJacobst Coast District Municipality.

Kind regards  
C

---

**From:** Nico de Jongh <[ndejongh@wcdm.co.za](mailto:ndejongh@wcdm.co.za)>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, May 30, 2023 8:34 AM  
**To:** Charles J Malherbe <[cjmalherbe@wcdm.co.za](mailto:cjmalherbe@wcdm.co.za)>  
**Subject:** FW: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - WCDM

---

**From:** Estelle Bester <[hfbester@wcdm.co.za](mailto:hfbester@wcdm.co.za)>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, May 30, 2023 8:18 AM  
**To:** Fred-Earl Williams <[fwilliams@wcdm.co.za](mailto:fwilliams@wcdm.co.za)>; Nico de Jongh <[ndejongh@wcdm.co.za](mailto:ndejongh@wcdm.co.za)>  
**Subject:** FW: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - WCDM

---

**From:** Greenmined Comments <[comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za)>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, May 30, 2023 8:14 AM  
**To:** Doretha Kotze <[dkotze@wcdm.co.za](mailto:dkotze@wcdm.co.za)>; Estelle Bester <[hfbester@wcdm.co.za](mailto:hfbester@wcdm.co.za)>  
**Subject:** DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - WCDM

Good day,

**RE: NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD OVER PORTION 1 OF FARM 297, PORTION 6 (REMAINING EXTENT) OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76, PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.**

Notice is hereby given of applications by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd ("the Applicant") for:

- A mining right to mine Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand.
- An environmental authorization ("EA") application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended).
- An application for a waste license in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008), to be included in the NEMA EA application.
- An application for water uses authorization to the Department of Water and Sanitation, in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No 36 of 1998).

- A heritage impact assessment and palaeontological impact assessment to be submitted to Heritage Western Cape in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No 25 of 1999).
- A land development application to be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning in terms of the Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No 13 of 2014).

Further to this, please find attached notification that the draft Scoping Report (DSR) and draft Social and Labour Plan (DSLPL) for the proposed project over Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD, Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD and Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD, situated in the West Coast Magisterial District, Western Cape Province is now available for your perusal.

A copy of the documents can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd upon request or downloaded from the company website at <https://www.greenmined.com/mining-rights/>. Please contact Sonette Smit at 084 585 5706 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or [comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za) should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Marlene van den Berg**

**Project Administrator**



Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 067 417 2654  
Fax: 086 546 0579  
[www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15  
Somerset West, 7129

**"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"**

**WESKUS DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT  
WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**

Rig alle korrespondensie aan:  
Address all correspondence to:

**MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER/  
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

Navrae/Enquiries : Mr CJ Malherbe  
Verw.Nr./Ref. No.: 13/2/12/5/1



Posbus / P O Box 242  
MOORREESBURG 7310

Telefoon/Phone (022) 4332380  
Faks/Fax Nr. (022) 4332172

E-Mail Adres/Address :  
westcoastdm@wcdm.co.za

06 June 2023

**Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd  
Suite 62, Private Bag x15  
Somerset West  
7129**

**OBJECTION ON PROPOSED MINING RIGHT SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS OVER  
PORTION 1 OF FARM 297, PORTIONS 6 AND 21 OF FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76,  
PIKETBERG**

The Section: Environmental Management thank you for the opportunity to comment on the above-mentioned proposed mining right. The West Coast District Municipality, Section Environmental Management, objects to the proposed mining right (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR) to mine tungsten on the above-mentioned land units of Namaquasfontein in Moutonshoek due to the following reasons:

It's important to note that in the past - during 2010 AND 2018 - Bongani Minerals also applied for a prospecting application for tungsten which was subsequently turned down due to various reasons and challenges, some detailed below.

The Moutonshoek Valley with its beautiful landscape and consists of pristine biodiversity and it's the single biggest source of surface and ground water for the communities, agricultural sector, downstream from the proposed mining right area and the valley as far as Elands Bay in the Sandveld. The area in mention as well as its catchment is also part of a proclaimed Protected Area, which was declared due to its extremely high biodiversity value and scenic beauty. The area further consists of a very productive farming community within the region as well as the international importance of the Verlorenvlei as a well-recognised RAMSAR Wetland and Important Birding Area (IBA). Apart from Langebaan Lagoon and the Berg Estuary, Verlorenvlei is the only other RAMSAR site within the entire West Coast.

The potential risks associated with mining tungsten, including the loss of biodiversity and the associated threats to ground and surface water regarding the quality and quantity of the surface and groundwater systems in the already arid Sandveld region are immitigable. Please see attached the effects of the 2018 drought and the existing situation due to low water levels and already reduced inflow from the catchment to the Verlorenvlei Estuary, without the proposed mining considered or taking place. Climate change predictions depicts that water levels will even be lower in future due to climate change effects and that the West Coast will be affected the most in terms of lower rainfall and water availability.

The CSIR in conjunction with Anchor Environmental and Royal Haskoning DHV finalized the Estuary Management Plan for the Verlorenvlei Estuary – which the mining will have a direct and negative impact upon. The Verlorenvlei Redfin - a Red Data fish species which are endemic to the Krom-Antonie River and Moutonshoek catchment only occur in this region and is found nowhere else in the world.

The Moutonshoek Valley is further the single major contributor of limited fresh water to the proper and sustainable functioning of the agricultural sector and the Verlorenvlei Estuary which is also a RAMSAR site. The scarcity of water in this region and the risk of pollution from mining activities of both surface and ground water in this sensitive biodiversity and pristine natural environment are unacceptably high.

Cederberg Mun, which is neighbouring Bergrivier Municipality, is ultimately dependant on the decision which will be taken by DFFE, DMR as well as Bergrivier Municipality. The West Coast District Municipality, Section Environmental Management, recommends that Bergrivier Mun (which joined ICLEI'S Local Action for Biodiversity) request comments and input from the LAB experts and scientists as well as Cederberg Municipality before any decisions are undertaken further which could impact negatively on the entire biodiversity and communities of the region as a whole.

Farms in the valley provide permanent employment to about 600 people (200 households) - most of whom reside on the farms permanently, with additional agricultural employment for an estimated 1500 seasonal workers from across the Western Cape. The proposed mining would therefore not only lead to a net job loss in the valley, but the nature of the industry means that migrant labour would replace resident labour, thereby destroying the integrity of the local social structure.

The Director General of the Department of Mineral Resources has also stated in the past that "no application to mine land under agricultural production should be approved, as Government and has to balance the interests of the exploitation of mineral resources with that of food security".

The Moutonshoek Valley and its surrounding farmland is a large contributor towards productive foods and are a sustainable agricultural sector which goes way back, and which creates long term job opportunities for the local people and their communities, not to mention the Biodiversity and the sustainable Eco Tourism for the region.

The Valley is further a major contributor of limited fresh water for the proper and sustainable functioning of the Verlorenvlei Estuary / RAMSAR site. The scarcity of water in this region and the risk of pollution of both surface and ground water in this sensitive and pristine natural environment are unacceptably high.

DWS are currently in the process to determine the Ecological Reserve for the Verlorenvlei area/Catchment which is already over allocated in terms of water use. Due to the low water levels the pH of the vlei, currently highly acidic the middle of the estuary reaching a PH level of 3.

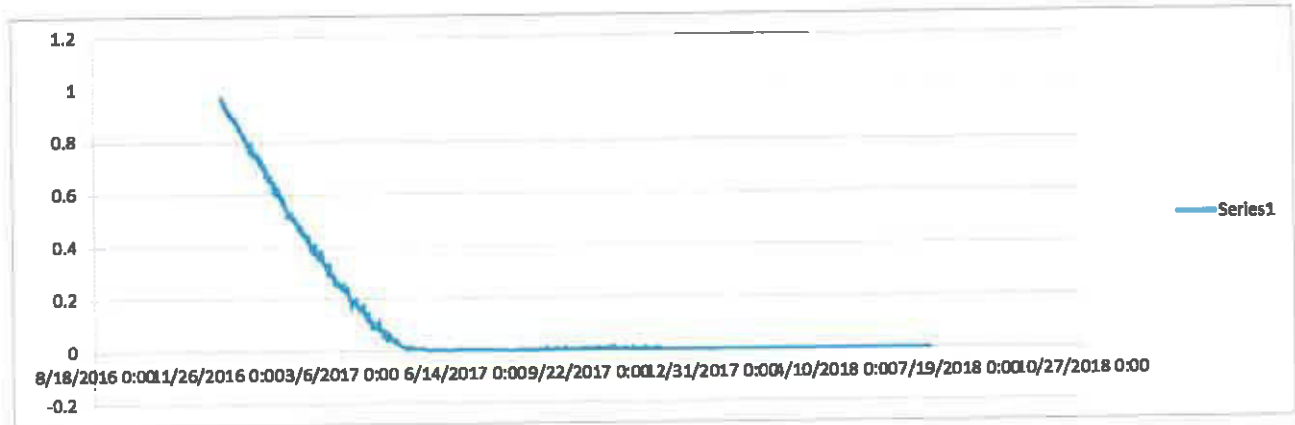
For the above-mentioned reasons and for the fact that the mining in question will not be economically viable on the long term or environmentally sustainable or justifiable due to extreme low water levels linked to a continues drought in the area, which will worsen due to climate change, the West Coast District Municipality objects to this application and is not in favour of the approval of the mining right application in question.



**The extremely important attachments below depict the extreme drought and low water levels of the Verlorenvlei currently without any mining taking place:**

1. Data from G3T001 at DWS jetty Verlorenvlei

**WATER LEVELS AT VERLORENVLEI IN METRE - January 2017 to June 2023 (since 2017 still unchanged with no water in the vlei)**



2. Various pictures showing the existing and extremely low water levels of the Verlorenvlei since the 2017 drought, linked to climate change and due to already over abstraction and allocation of surface and groundwater by DWS within the Moutonshoek/Verlorenvlei catchment, prior any mining by Bongani Minerals for tungsten in the catchment.



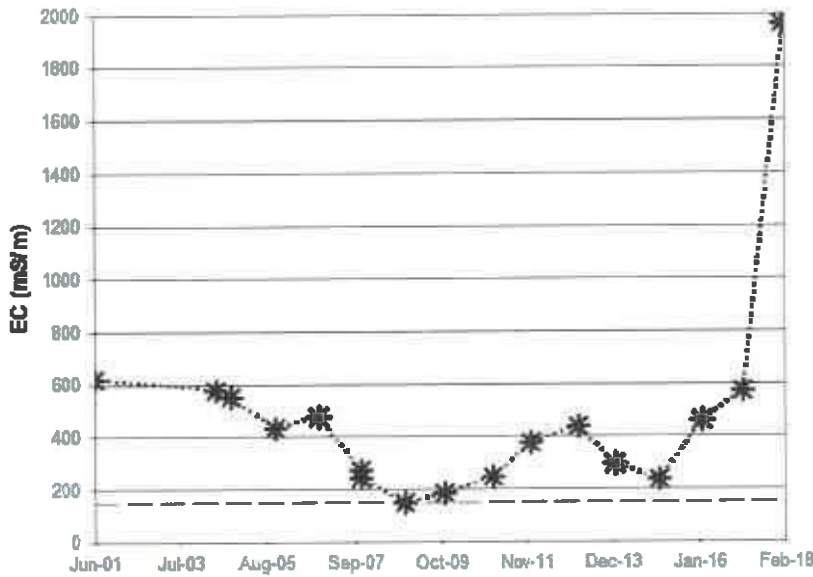
**Photograph of Verlorenvlei - April 2023**



Aerial photograph of Verlorenvlei Estuarine Lake - 27 February 2023 - nothing has changed since the 2017 drought, except that the water has receded away inland beyond Vensterklip leaving most of the estuarine lake completely dry, which increased the hyper saline and pH levels – which changed the biodiversity completely.



Aerial photograph Verlorenvlei August 2018 - View towards the coast, the estuarine lake completely dried up - Vensterklip bottom right.



GEOSS-V02

Hyper saline Salinity levels at Nuwerus Farm - February 2018 due to low rainfall & water levels (linked to climate change) and already over allocation/consumption of surface and groundwater in the catchment - the situation will hardly improve and is still unchanged through to 2023.



The pH Levels of Verlorenvlei Estuary during Nov 2021, when there was still water in the system, according to the CSIR this is the result of low water levels - the pH level became highly acidic in the middle reaches of the Estuarine Lake, which will probably be the same when water do reach the system again in future.

3. Extract from the National Environmental Integrated Coastal Management Act, 2008 (Act No 24 of 2008) No. 36432 GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 10 MAY 2013 refers:

"4. Standards for Estuarine Management


"4.5 An estuary must be managed to avoid, minimize, or mitigate significant negative impacts that include but are not limited to reduced water flows and loss of habitat or species.

An estuary must be maintained in its ecological category as determined in the 2011 National Biodiversity Assessment (NBA) and subsequent updates to meet biodiversity targets, and to consider the recommended extent of protection and recommended ecological health category; and

The classification and setting of the Ecological Reserve and Resource Quality Objectives (RQO) of an estuary must consider the current ecological health status, recommended extent of protection and recommended ecological category to meet the biodiversity targets as set in the 2011 NBA and the subsequent updates."

The section withholds the right to submit further comment as additional information regarding the application/development in question becomes available.

Yours faithfully



MR DC JOUBERT  
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Greenmined Comments  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 06 June 2023 11:12  
**To:** Charles J Malherbe; Greenmined Comments  
**Cc:** WCDM Correspondence; ndejongh@wcdm.co.za; hhfbester@wcdm.co.za; dkotze@wcdm.co.za; fwilliams@wcdm.co.za  
**Subject:** RE: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - WCDM

Dear Mr Malherbe

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your detailed comments on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 1 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns, and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Marlene van den Berg**  
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 067 417 2654  
Fax: 086 546 0579  
[www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15  
Somerset West, 7129

**"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"**

---

**From:** Charles J Malherbe <cjmalherbe@wcdm.co.za>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, June 6, 2023 8:34 AM  
**To:** Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
**Cc:** WCDM Correspondence <mun@wcdm.co.za>  
**Subject:** RE: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - WCDM

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 06 June 2023 11:12  
**To:** Greenmined Comments  
**Subject:** Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1686042746-eximdsn-198657320  
MIME-Version: 1.0  
--1686042746-eximdsn-198657320  
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <cjmalherbe@wcdm.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<mun@wcdm.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<ndejongh@wcdm.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<hhfbester@wcdm.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<dkotze@wcdm.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<fwilliams@wcdm.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1686042746-eximdsn-198657320  
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered  
Final-Recipient: rfc822;cjmalherbe@wcdm.co.za  
Status: 2.0.0  
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-1.mimecast.co.za  
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered  
Final-Recipient: rfc822;mun@wcdm.co.za  
Status: 2.0.0  
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-1.mimecast.co.za  
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered  
Final-Recipient: rfc822;ndejongh@wcdm.co.za  
Status: 2.0.0  
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-1.mimecast.co.za  
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered  
Final-Recipient: rfc822;hhfbester@wcdm.co.za  
Status: 2.0.0  
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-2.mimecast.co.za  
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok



Action: delivered  
Final-Recipient: rfc822;dkotze@wcdm.co.za  
Status: 2.0.0  
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-2.mimecast.co.za  
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered  
Final-Recipient: rfc822;fwilliams@wcdm.co.za  
Status: 2.0.0  
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-2.mimecast.co.za  
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1686042746-eximdsn-198657320  
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Received: from [10.45.33.53] (helo=SmtprCorp)  
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE\_SECP256R1\_\_RSA\_PSS\_RSAE\_SHA256\_\_AES\_256\_GCM:256)  
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)  
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)  
id 1q6SjR-TRjyAF-Ka; Tue, 06 Jun 2023 09:12:02 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)  
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE\_SECP384R1\_\_RSA\_SHA256\_\_AES\_256\_GCM:256)  
(Exim 4.96-S2G)  
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)  
id 1q6SjQ-rlnw0f-0U;  
Tue, 06 Jun 2023 09:12:00 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.212) with  
Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1\_2, cipher=TLS\_ECDHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_GCM\_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26;  
Tue, 6 Jun 2023 11:11:51 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com  
([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Tue, 6 Jun 2023 11:11:51 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
To: Charles J Malherbe <cjmalherbe@wcdm.co.za>, Greenmined Comments  
<comments@greenmined.co.za>

CC: WCDM Correspondence <mun@wcdm.co.za>, "ndejongh@wcdm.co.za"  
<ndejongh@wcdm.co.za>, "hhfbester@wcdm.co.za" <hhfbester@wcdm.co.za>,  
"dkotze@wcdm.co.za" <dkotze@wcdm.co.za>, "fwilliams@wcdm.co.za"  
<fwilliams@wcdm.co.za>

Subject: RE: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd  
- WCDM

Thread-Topic: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd  
- WCDM

Thread-Index: AQHZkr36vj8hvTS2xkSwYN3cf8c5E699fCAw

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Date: Tue, 6 Jun 2023 09:11:51 +0000

Message-ID: <8607cc73d7eb4a9592a579c08999eaba@greenmined.co.za>

References: <b86418abc089425ebd4cb1aa254a7a30@greenmined.co.za>

<a5fd7b2aad548409e040d8f10c5f965@greenmined.co.za>

<f1b42829b3794c5f8cddaa69c6f7b3ea@greenmined.co.za>

<b79ac427297b4993ad2a74f883ef32f6@greenmined.co.za>

<JNAP275MB11661503B7AA83D157195A98814B9@JNAP275MB1166.ZAFP275.PROD.OUTLOOK.COM>

<CP7P275MB167253621E94BCDD3ACFC3ABFB4B9@CP7P275MB1672.ZAFP275.PROD.OUTLOOK.COM>

<JN1P275MB0523896464AF5A023899BA26E14DA@JN1P275MB0523.ZAFP275.PROD.OUTLOOK.COM>

<JN1P275MB0523F534F2CA9690D913F686E152A@JN1P275MB0523.ZAFP275.PROD.OUTLOOK.COM>  
In-Reply-To: <JN1P275MB0523F534F2CA9690D913F686E152A@JN1P275MB0523.ZAFP275.PROD.OUTLOOK.COM>  
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US  
Content-Language: en-US  
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes  
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:  
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1  
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]  
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True  
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f  
Content-Type: multipart/related;  
    boundary="\_004\_8607cc73d7eb4a9592a579c08999eabagreenminedcoza\_";  
    type="multipart/alternative"  
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1686042746-eximdsn-198657320--



**2.**

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH ME ANGILA  
JOUBERT FROM BERGRIVIER LOCAL  
MUNICIPALITY ON THE 30<sup>TH</sup> OF MAY 2023**

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Greenmined Comments  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:18  
**To:** carstensj@bergmun.org.za  
**Subject:** DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - BLM  
**Attachments:** DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf

Good day,

**RE: NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD OVER PORTION 1 OF FARM 297, PORTION 6 (REMAINING EXTENT) OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76, PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.**

Notice is hereby given of applications by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd ("the Applicant") for:

- A mining right to mine Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand.
- An environmental authorization ("EA") application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended).
- An application for a waste license in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008), to be included in the NEMA EA application.
- An application for water uses authorization to the Department of Water and Sanitation, in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No 36 of 1998).
- A heritage impact assessment and palaeontological impact assessment to be submitted to Heritage Western Cape in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No 25 of 1999).
- A land development application to be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning in terms of the Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No 13 of 2014).

Further to this, please find attached notification that the draft Scoping Report (DSR) and draft Social and Labour Plan (DSLPP) for the proposed project over Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD, Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD and Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD, situated in the West Coast Magisterial District, Western Cape Province is now available for your perusal.

A copy of the documents can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd upon request or downloaded from the company website at <https://www.greenmined.com/mining-rights/>. Please contact Sonette Smit at 084 585 5706 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or [comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za) should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Marlene van den Berg**  
**Project Administrator**



Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 067 417 2654  
Fax: 086 546 0579  
[www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15

**2.**

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN  
BERGRIVIER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY AND  
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL**

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Angila Joubert <JoubertA@Bergmun.org.za>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 14:43  
**To:** Greenmined Comments  
**Subject:** FW: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd  
**Attachments:** FW: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DEADP;  
DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf

Good afternoon Marlene and Sonette

Please register myself as Interested and Affected Party for Bergrivier Municipality.

Thank you

Kind regards

Angila Joubert  
Environmental Planning Management Officer



---

**From:** Angila Joubert  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 12:10  
**To:** 'comments@greenmined.co.za' <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
**Cc:** Hannes Vermeulen <VermeulenH@Bergmun.org.za>  
**Subject:** DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd

Good afternoon Marlene and Sonette

Kindly see attached email correspondence as received via officials from DEA&DP.

Please provide a template to register officials from Bergrivier Municipality as part of this application process.

Many local municipal officials and stakeholders are not included in your email notifications, as attached.

Kind regards

## **Marlene van den Berg**

---

**From:** Greenmined Comments  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 31 May 2023 12:07  
**To:** joubertA@bergmun.org.za  
**Cc:** VermeulenH@Bergmun.org.za; mmoffice@bergmun.org.za  
**Subject:** DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd  
**Attachments:** Contact Details I&AP's.docx; DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf

Dear Angela,

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Please note this is the first phase public participation process and the relevant stakeholders and I&AP's were informed of the mining right application by means of advertisements in the Swartland Gazette and the Weslander, and on-site notices that will be placed at conspicuous places. A notification letter inviting comments on the DSR over a 30-days commenting period (ending 03 July 2023) also attached to this email were send to the landowners, neighbouring landowners, a preliminary list of the I&AP's and stakeholders that could be identified (of which a representative of Bergrivier Local Municipality was included for further distribution should he / she deem it necessary), and will be send to any other I&AP's that may still register on the project. All comments received during the first public participation period will be incorporated into the Final Scoping Report (FSR) to be submitted to the DMRE for consideration.

This phase is to inform interested and affected parties about the proposed activity and to determine whether there are any concerns or objections from interested and affected parties (I&AP's) that need to be considered.

As interested and affected party you are kindly requested to complete the comments form and give any comment/concern or input with regard to the current land use of the area, the environment as well as socio-economic conditions that you feel might be affected by the proposed activity. When submitting response please provide suggestions to mitigate the anticipated impact of each identified activity.

A register of interested and affected parties (I&AP's) will be opened and maintained containing the names, contact details and address of all persons who have submitted written comments, attended meetings or have in writing requested to be registered and all organs of state which have jurisdiction in respect of the activity. Please note that only registered I&AP's and stakeholders will be entitled to comment on reports and plans to be submitted to the Department provided that the party provide its name, valid contact details and address and discloses any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which he/she may have in the approval or refusal of the applications.

A template to register officials from Bergrivier Municipality as part of this application process is also attached to this email.

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Sonette Smit**  
**Managing Director**

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Angila Joubert <JoubertA@Bergmun.org.za>  
**Sent:** Friday, 02 June 2023 15:05  
**To:** Greenmined Comments  
**Subject:** RE: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd  
**Attachments:** Comments Bergrivier Municipality 02.06.2023.pdf

Good day Sonette

Refer to attached comment sheet from the Environmental officer for Bergrivier Municipality.

Your feedback will be appreciated.

Kind regards

Angila Joubert  
Environmental Planning Management Officer



---

**From:** Greenmined Comments [mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za]  
**Sent:** Friday, 02 June 2023 10:24  
**To:** Angila Joubert <JoubertA@Bergmun.org.za>; Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
**Cc:** Hannes Vermeulen <VermeulenH@Bergmun.org.za>; Jessica Rossouw <moffice@bergmun.org.za>  
**Subject:** RE: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd

Good day Angila,

Please note the documents are on our website under Mining Rights, I have included the link below for your convenience.

<https://www.greenmined.com/mining-rights/>

A template to register officials from Bergrivier Municipality as part of this application process is also attached to this email.

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete  
**Sonette Smit**



DEPARTMENTAL REFERENCE NO: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR

**Applicant:**  
 Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd  
 Suite 2.1 On the Greens  
 Golf Village  
 De Beers Avenue  
 Somerset West  
 7130  
 Tel: 083 265 7755  
 E-mail: [lionel@strata-africa.com](mailto:lionel@strata-africa.com)

**DRAFT SCOPING REPORT AND –SOCIAL AND LABOUR PLAN NOTICE**

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.

**CONTACT DETAILS**

Name/Name	Angila Joubert
Organisation/Instansie	Bergrivier Municipality
Interest/Belange	Environmental Planning Management Officer
Postal Address/Pos Adres	P.O Box 29, Velddrif, 7365
Tel	(022) 783 1112
E-mail/E-pos	joubertA@bergmun.ogr.za

**COMMENTS/ OPMERKINGS**

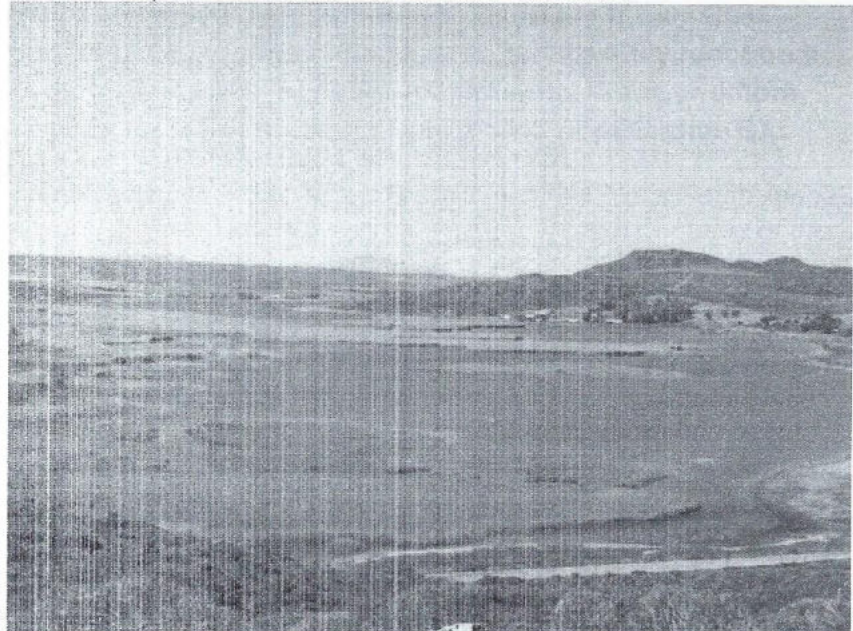
Object / No Objection:	Object: The high impact foreseen of this proposed mining development on this already water scarce area is from the Municipality's point of view an unacceptable risk.
Request additional information:	Request more information on the severity of the impacts of the proposed mining activities on the biodiversity and water tables of this sensitive ecological system and water catchment area to the Verlorenvlei estuary (RAMSAR status).
Concerns:	The below mentioned application has reference:  Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd ("the Applicant"), applied to the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy ("DMRE") and the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment ("DFFE")



for a mining right and accompanying environmental authorisation for the mining of Tungsten, Molybdenum, Rare Earths, Copper, Zinc, Gold, Silver, Tin, Aggregate and Sand over Portion 1 of the Farm 297, Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 and Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76, situated in the Krom Antonies River Valley, also known as the Moutonshoek Valley, near Piketberg, in the Western Cape Province.

**The Moutonshoek area comprises of the Moutonshoek Protected Environment and this area is to be maintained and kept in its natural, ecological functioning manner as far as possible. Proposed mining within the indicated study area is within the Moutonshoek Valley and Protected Environment. Proposed mining within this area will have irreversible impacts and significant damage to natural, fully functional ecological system, supporting numerous fauna and flora species. See below extract from article from Birdlife SA:**

*The Moutonshoek Protected Environment (MPE) is South Africa's newest privately protected area, nestled in the mountains of the Moutonshoek valley, near Piketberg on South Africa's west coast. The MPE was established through the work of BirdLife South Africa's Important Bird and Biodiversity Areas (IBA) Programme, with support from CapeNature. This declaration of 9 000 hectares has helped achieve a major milestone for BirdLife South Africa, bringing the total hectares that the IBA Programme has helped declare as protected areas to 100 000 hectares.*



*The project not only facilitated the declaration of the Moutonshoek Protected Environment, but also assisted with the establishment of the 12 000 hectare Verlorenvlei Conservancy, which brings together landowners around the Verlorenvlei estuary committed to improving the environmental management of this critical site. The Verlorenvlei Protected Areas Project also facilitated the training of*



	<p>more than 40 local community members working on environmental management projects in the area, thereby helping to enhance their socio- economic situation, whilst simultaneously contributing to the conservation of South Africa's natural resources.</p> <p>These positive conservation outcomes were made possible by the willing and supportive private landowners in the Moutonshoek Valley. They are the real conservation heroes, ensuring their land is protected and managed sustainably into the future.</p> <p>The Moutonshoek Protected Environment comprises an area of integrated land-use, where agricultural production and biodiversity conservation coexist side by side. The site protects the Krom Antonies River and its catchment, which acts as the main tributary of the Verlorenvlei wetland system. The Verlorenvlei Estuary is listed as an Important Bird and Biodiversity Area (IBA), Key Biodiversity Area (KBA) and a Ramsar site. The future of the Verlorenvlei Estuary and its biodiversity is dependent on the health of this upper water catchment.</p> <p>The Moutonshoek valley also provides a safe haven for a variety of species, including the Endangered and endemic <i>Diascia caillinae</i> flower and the Endangered Verlorenvlei Redfin fish (<i>Pseudobarbus verlorei</i>), both of which occur nowhere else in the world. The site is also important for the Vulnerable Cape Leopard (<i>Panthera pardus</i>) and threatened bird species such as the Endangered Blue Crane (<i>Anthropoides paradiseus</i>), African Marsh Harrier (<i>Circus ranivorus</i>) and Black Harrier (<i>Circus maurus</i>).</p> <p><b>(Reference: Dale Wright</b>  <b>IBA Conservation Implementation Manager, BirdLife South Africa 0725623946 or <a href="mailto:dale.wright@birdlife.org.za">dale.wright@birdlife.org.za</a>.</b>  <a href="https://www.westcoastway.co.za/the-moutonshoek-community-protect-their-land-to-serve-our-natural-heritage-and-the-water-catchment-for-verlorenvlei-estuary/">https://www.westcoastway.co.za/the-moutonshoek-community-protect-their-land-to-serve-our-natural-heritage-and-the-water-catchment-for-verlorenvlei-estuary/</a></p>
Further concerns:	<p><b>As indicated in the Draft Scoping report at Hydrology section:</b></p> <p>The Verlorenvlei Estuary, situated between Elands Bay and Redelinghuys (±24 km north-west of the Moutonshoek Valley), is a protected RAMSAR site (No 525) as declared June 1991. Dr Day describes the Verlorenvlei Lake as "one of the largest natural wetlands along the west coast of South Africa and one of the few coastal freshwater lakes" in her preliminary comments on affected freshwater ecosystems regarding the proposed mining of the Riviera Tungsten Deposit in the Krom Antonies River Valley, 2009. Dr Day noted that surface flows in the Verlorenvlei catchment tend to be primarily limited to event-driven short-duration episodes and stated that groundwater plays a strong role in maintaining the Kruis River / Verlorenvlei river system. The Krom Antonies River was classified as a (major channel) valley bottom wetland in terms of the National Wetland Classification, with most of the mapped wetlands within the valley classified as floodplain wetlands (Day 2009).</p>



Krom Antonies river valley, the Kruis river and Verlorenvlei river system are all linked and essential to ensure sufficient water flow and provision to the Verlorenvlei estuary. This is an imperative natural wetland (one of the largest natural wetlands along the West Coast of South Africa) as well as the ecological importance of the Verlorenvlei system will be adversely negatively impacted upon with this proposed mining development. This may cause irreversible damage to the optimal functioning of the Verlorenvlei estuary and all water outlets from here providing natural habitat to a variety of indigenous fauna and flora within this area.

It is also noted that there lies a responsibility of South Africans, especially from an environmental point of view for both local, Provincial and National levels to protect and conserve especially the wetlands associated with the Ramsar site, such as is the case for the proposed development area in the Moutonshoek Valley and Verlorenvlei system.

**As indicated in the Draft Scoping report at Moutonshoek Protected Environment section:**

*The MPE management plan notes that "...portions of the Moutonshoek valley and the Krom Antonies River as a whole have been identified as critical ecological support areas and buffers, and aquatic CBA and buffers respectively. This is a priority area due to future development threats, and presence of threatened vegetation types which are not currently in a protected area. Additionally, the area is of importance as the primary water catchment for the Verlorenvlei Estuary, a Ramsar site and an IBA."*

*The allowable land uses within the MPE are specified within a zonation plan "to control the intensity and type of use within it, in efforts to ensure the main goal of biodiversity conservation is met." The first zone or "Core Conservation Area" consists of largely unmodified natural landscape with very limited human interaction. This zone includes sensitive- and extreme sensitive landscapes, areas of exceptional diversity, endemism and rarity, wetlands and seeps, and habitat corridors.*

**There are drastic foreseen effects this mining development will have on the groundwater and ecological systems. Therefore the detailed site specific groundwater assessment study must be provided and should also monitor and calculate the long term effects of the mining development over numerous years as to inform of all the long-term foreseen detrimental impacts of the mining development on the groundwater table which in turn affect the natural environment, agriculture practices, natural surface water systems within the entire district area from where this mining development is proposed, affecting the designated Ramsar site and all river and catchment systems connected hereto.**

Further concerns:	<p><b>As indicated at section: Site specific mining and biodiversity conservation within the Draft Scoping report:</b></p> <p><i>Following the earlier discussions in this regard; the proposed mining footprint extend over areas of highest- and moderate biodiversity importance, covers Aquatic- and Terrestrial CBA's and ESA (1 &amp; 2), and overlaps the MPE on Portion 1 of Farm No 297, and Portion 21 of Namaquasfontein No 76.</i></p> <p><i>The DFFE Screening Report notes that the area is of Very High terrestrial biodiversity sensitivity.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of section 48(1) of the NEM: PAA, 2004: "Despite other legislation, no person may conduct commercial prospecting or mining activities a) in a special nature reserve or nature reserve; b) in a protected environment without the written permission of the Minister and the Cabinet member responsible for minerals and energy affairs; or c) in a protected area referred to in section 9(b) or (d)". Section 48(4) continues that "When applying this section, the Minister must take into account the interests of local communities and the environmental principles referred to in section 2 of the NEMA, 1998."</i></p> <p><b>Therefore, as the Environmental Planning Management Officer representing Bergvrievier Municipality, I encourage and support the ultimate protection of this pristine, protected and very sensitive system and discourages the proceedings of a mining development in this location due to significant foreseen impacts this mining development poses to the ecology, biodiversity, ground and surface water availability and the ultimate survival of the fauna, flora within the critical biodiversity areas and the neighbouring agricultural sustainability and longevity of the water provision within this water catchment of the Verlorenvlei estuary.</b></p>

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_



## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Greenmined Comments  
**Sent:** Friday, 02 June 2023 16:09  
**To:** Angila Joubert; Greenmined Comments  
**Subject:** RE: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd

Dear Angila,

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your detailed comments on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 2 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns, and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Sonette Smit**  
**Managing Director**



Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 084 5855706  
Fax: 086 546 0579  
[www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)

Unit MO1, No 37 AECI site  
Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15  
Somerset West, 7129

**"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"**



**3.**

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH CLLR MARIO  
WESSELS FROM BERGRIVIER LOCAL  
MUNICIPALITY WARD 5 ON THE 30<sup>TH</sup> OF MAY 2023**



## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Greenmined Comments  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:18  
**To:** carstensj@bergmun.org.za  
**Subject:** DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - BLM  
**Attachments:** DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf

Good day,

**RE: NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD OVER PORTION 1 OF FARM 297, PORTION 6 (REMAINING EXTENT) OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76, PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.**

Notice is hereby given of applications by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd (“the Applicant”) for:

- A mining right to mine Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand.
- An environmental authorization (“EA”) application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended).
- An application for a waste license in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008), to be included in the NEMA EA application.
- An application for water uses authorization to the Department of Water and Sanitation, in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No 36 of 1998).
- A heritage impact assessment and palaeontological impact assessment to be submitted to Heritage Western Cape in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No 25 of 1999).
- A land development application to be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning in terms of the Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No 13 of 2014).

Further to this, please find attached notification that the draft Scoping Report (DSR) and draft Social and Labour Plan (DSLPP) for the proposed project over Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD, Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD and Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD, situated in the West Coast Magisterial District, Western Cape Province is now available for your perusal.

A copy of the documents can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd upon request or downloaded from the company website at <https://www.greenmined.com/mining-rights/>. Please contact Sonette Smit at 084 585 5706 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or [comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za) should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Marlene van den Berg**  
**Project Administrator**



Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 067 417 2654  
Fax: 086 546 0579  
[www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15

**4.**

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH ME WASEEFA  
DHANSAY FROM HERITAGE WESTERN CAPE ON  
THE 30<sup>TH</sup> OF MAY 2023**

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Greenmined Comments  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:20  
**To:** ceoheritage@westerncape.gov.za; waseefa.dhansay@westerncape.gov.za  
**Subject:** DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - HWC  
**Attachments:** DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf

Good day,

**RE: NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD OVER PORTION 1 OF FARM 297, PORTION 6 (REMAINING EXTENT) OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76, PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.**

Notice is hereby given of applications by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd (“the Applicant”) for:

- A mining right to mine Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand.
- An environmental authorization (“EA”) application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended).
- An application for a waste license in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008), to be included in the NEMA EA application.
- An application for water uses authorization to the Department of Water and Sanitation, in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No 36 of 1998).
- A heritage impact assessment and palaeontological impact assessment to be submitted to Heritage Western Cape in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No 25 of 1999).
- A land development application to be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning in terms of the Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No 13 of 2014).

Further to this, please find attached notification that the draft Scoping Report (DSR) and draft Social and Labour Plan (DSLPP) for the proposed project over Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD, Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD and Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD, situated in the West Coast Magisterial District, Western Cape Province is now available for your perusal.

A copy of the documents can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd upon request or downloaded from the company website at <https://www.greenmined.com/mining-rights/>. Please contact Sonette Smit at 084 585 5706 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or [comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za) should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Marlene van den Berg**  
**Project Administrator**



Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 067 417 2654  
Fax: 086 546 0579  
[www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15



## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** postmaster@westerncape.gov.za  
**To:** ceoheritage@westerncape.gov.za  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:21  
**Subject:** Delivered: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - HWC

**Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:**

[ceoheritage@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:ceoheritage@westerncape.gov.za)

Subject: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - HWC



DSR Notice - WC  
30/5/1/2/2/101...

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** postmaster@westerncape.gov.za  
**To:** waseefa.dhansay@westerncape.gov.za  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:21  
**Subject:** Delivered: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - HWC

**Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:**

[waseefa.dhansay@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:waseefa.dhansay@westerncape.gov.za)

Subject: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - HWC



DSR Notice - WC  
30/5/1/2/2/101...

**4.**

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN  
HERITAGE WESTERN CAPE AND GREENMINED  
ENVIRONMENTAL**

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Waseefa Dhansay <Waseefa.Dhansay@westerncape.gov.za>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 14:17  
**To:** Greenmined Comments; Ceoheritage  
**Subject:** RE: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - HWC

**Follow Up Flag:** Follow up  
**Flag Status:** Completed

Dear Marlene

Thank you for the notice – HWC will await the submission of the S38(1) NHRA process

[HWC Committee Meeting Schedule 2023](#)

[HWC Application Forms 2023](#)

Kind regards

**Waseefa Dhansay**  
**Assistant Director: Professional Services**

Heritage Resource Management Services  
Protea Assurance Building Greenmarket Square, Cape Town

Website: [www.hwc.org.za](http://www.hwc.org.za) / [www.westerncape.gov.za](http://www.westerncape.gov.za)



---

**From:** Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, May 30, 2023 8:20 AM  
**To:** Ceoheritage <Ceoheritage@westerncape.gov.za>; Waseefa Dhansay <Waseefa.Dhansay@westerncape.gov.za>  
**Subject:** DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - HWC

Good day,

**RE: NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD OVER PORTION 1 OF FARM 297, PORTION 6 (REMAINING EXTENT) OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76, PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.**

Notice is hereby given of applications by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd (“the Applicant”) for:

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Greenmined Comments  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 16:34  
**To:** Waseefa Dhansay; Greenmined Comments; Ceoheritage  
**Subject:** RE: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - HWC

Good day Waseefa,

HWC's response is hereby noted.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Marlene van den Berg**

**Project Administrator**



Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 067 417 2654  
Fax: 086 546 0579  
[www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15  
Somerset West, 7129

**"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"**

---

**From:** Waseefa Dhansay <Waseefa.Dhansay@westerncape.gov.za>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, May 30, 2023 2:17 PM  
**To:** Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>; Ceoheritage <Ceoheritage@westerncape.gov.za>  
**Subject:** RE: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - HWC

Dear Marlene

Thank you for the notice – HWC will await the submission of the S38(1) NHRA process

[HWC Committee Meeting Schedule 2023](#)

[HWC Application Forms 2023](#)

Kind regards

**Waseefa Dhansay**  
**Assistant Director: Professional Services**

Heritage Resource Management Services  
Protea Assurance Building Greenmarket Square, Cape Town

Website: [www.hwc.org.za](http://www.hwc.org.za) / [www.westerncape.gov.za](http://www.westerncape.gov.za)

**5.**

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR CHAD  
JONES FROM CAPE WEST COAST BIOSPHERE  
RESERVE ON THE 30<sup>TH</sup> OF MAY 2023**

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Greenmined Comments  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 10:31  
**To:** info@cwabr.co.za; chadjones446@gmail.com  
**Subject:** DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Cape West Coast Biosphere Reserve  
**Attachments:** DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf

Good day,

**RE: NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD OVER PORTION 1 OF FARM 297, PORTION 6 (REMAINING EXTENT) OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76, PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.**

Notice is hereby given of applications by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd ("the Applicant") for:

- A mining right to mine Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand.
- An environmental authorization ("EA") application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended).
- An application for a waste license in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008), to be included in the NEMA EA application.
- An application for water uses authorization to the Department of Water and Sanitation, in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No 36 of 1998).
- A heritage impact assessment and palaeontological impact assessment to be submitted to Heritage Western Cape in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No 25 of 1999).
- A land development application to be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning in terms of the Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No 13 of 2014).

Further to this, please find attached notification that the draft Scoping Report (DSR) and draft Social and Labour Plan (DSLPL) for the proposed project over Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD, Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD and Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD, situated in the West Coast Magisterial District, Western Cape Province is now available for your perusal.

A copy of the documents can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd upon request or downloaded from the company website at <https://www.greenmined.com/mining-rights/>. Please contact Sonette Smit at 084 585 5706 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or [comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za) should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Marlene van den Berg**  
**Project Administrator**



Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 067 417 2654  
Fax: 086 546 0579  
[www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 10:31  
**To:** Greenmined Comments  
**Subject:** Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1685435463-eximdsn-1788242943  
MIME-Version: 1.0  
--1685435463-eximdsn-1788242943  
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <info@cwcbcr.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<chadjones446@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1685435463-eximdsn-1788242943  
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered  
Final-Recipient: rfc822;info@cwcbcr.co.za  
Status: 2.0.0  
Remote-MTA: dns; mail.cwcbcr.co.za  
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered  
Final-Recipient: rfc822;chadjones446@gmail.com  
Status: 2.0.0  
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com  
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1685435463-eximdsn-1788242943  
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Received: from [10.66.228.43] (helo=SmtpCorp)  
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE\_SECP256R1\_\_RSA\_PSS\_RSAE\_SHA256\_\_AES\_256\_GCM:256)  
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)  
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)  
id 1q3uki-TRk4TQ-CT; Tue, 30 May 2023 08:30:48 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)  
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE\_SECP384R1\_\_RSA\_SHA256\_\_AES\_256\_GCM:256)  
(Exim 4.96-S2G)  
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)  
id 1q3ukg-wSIUpD-2C;  
Tue, 30 May 2023 08:30:47 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1\_2, cipher=TLS\_ECDHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_GCM\_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Tue, 30 May 2023 10:30:42 +0200



Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Tue, 30 May 2023 10:30:42 +0200  
From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
To: "info@cwcbrc.co.za" <info@cwcbrc.co.za>, "chadjones446@gmail.com" <chadjones446@gmail.com>  
Subject: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Cape West Coast Biosphere Reserve  
Thread-Topic: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Cape West Coast Biosphere Reserve  
Thread-Index: AQHZkr7dyGOB9N9ACE2+ZuRvTrtmHq9yWnKggAAAWSA=  
Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Date: Tue, 30 May 2023 08:30:42 +0000  
Message-ID: <c5d935cdb0d349dd90d5f7800d92039d@greenmined.co.za>  
References: <b86418abc089425ebd4cb1aa254a7a30@greenmined.co.za>  
<a5fd7b2aad548409e040d8f10c5f965@greenmined.co.za>  
<f1b42829b3794c5f8cddaa69c6f7b3ea@greenmined.co.za>  
<b79ac427297b4993ad2a74f883ef32f6@greenmined.co.za>  
<851314eeaf9f436da9d143cf56d82385@greenmined.co.za>  
<3ee408ab29af4e668ef074c9002ce7db@greenmined.co.za>  
In-Reply-To: <3ee408ab29af4e668ef074c9002ce7db@greenmined.co.za>  
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US  
Content-Language: en-US  
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes  
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:  
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1  
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]  
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True  
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f  
Content-Type: multipart/mixed;  
boundary="\_006\_c5d935cdb0d349dd90d5f7800d92039dgreenminedcoza\_"  
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1685435463-eximdsn-1788242943--

**5.**

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN CAPE  
WEST COAST BIOSPHERE RESERVE AND  
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL**

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Sharon February <sharonfebs@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Thursday, 08 June 2023 14:40  
**To:** Greenmined Comments  
**Cc:** CWCBR Office  
**Subject:** WC30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR

**Follow Up Flag:** Follow up  
**Flag Status:** Flagged

To whom it may concern

The Cape West Coast Biosphere (NPC) would like to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the above mentioned application.

Address all communication to [info@cwcb.co.za](mailto:info@cwcb.co.za). Telephone number 083 708 4007 during office hours.

Thank you

Sharon C. February  
CHAIRMAN  
Cape West Coast Biosphere (NPC)

--

Sharon C. February  
P.O. Box 1266  
SALDANHA BAY  
7395  
083 536 2067  
Skype: sharon.february

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Greenmined Comments  
**Sent:** Monday, 12 June 2023 09:13  
**To:** 'Sharon February'; 'info@cwcbcr.co.za'  
**Subject:** RE: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR  
**Attachments:** DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Cape West Coast Biosphere Reserve; Delivery Status Notification

Dear Me February,

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Please note this is the first phase public participation process and the relevant stakeholders and I&AP's were informed of the mining right application.

A notification letter inviting comments on the DSR over a 30-days commenting period (ending 03 July 2023) also attached to this email were send to your offices. Please find attached.

I trust you find this in order.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Marlene van den Berg**  
**Project Administrator**



Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 067 417 2654  
Fax: 086 546 0579  
[www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15  
Somerset West, 7129

**"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"**

---

**From:** Sharon February <sharonfebs@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Thursday, June 8, 2023 2:40 PM  
**To:** Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
**Cc:** CWCBR Office <info@cwcbcr.co.za>  
**Subject:** WC30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR

To whom it may concern

The Cape West Coast Biosphere (NPC) would like to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the above mentioned application.

Address all communication to [info@cwcbcr.co.za](mailto:info@cwcbcr.co.za). Telephone number 083 708 4007 during office hours.

Thank you

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>  
**Sent:** Monday, 12 June 2023 09:15  
**To:** Greenmined Comments  
**Subject:** Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1686554087-eximdsn-1498694366  
MIME-Version: 1.0  
--1686554087-eximdsn-1498694366  
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <sharonfebs@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<info@cwcbcr.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1686554087-eximdsn-1498694366  
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered  
Final-Recipient: rfc822;sharonfebs@gmail.com  
Status: 2.0.0  
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com  
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered  
Final-Recipient: rfc822;info@cwcbcr.co.za  
Status: 2.0.0  
Remote-MTA: dns; mail.cwcbcr.co.za  
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1686554087-eximdsn-1498694366  
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Received: from [10.45.33.53] (helo=SmtpCorp)  
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE\_SECP256R1\_\_RSA\_PSS\_RSAE\_SHA256\_\_AES\_256\_GCM:256)  
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)  
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)  
id 1q8bkz-TRjzP6-Jf; Mon, 12 Jun 2023 07:14:30 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)  
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE\_SECP384R1\_\_RSA\_SHA256\_\_AES\_256\_GCM:256)  
(Exim 4.96-S2G)  
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)  
id 1q8bkw-rlieEk-3D;  
Mon, 12 Jun 2023 07:14:28 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.212) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1\_2, cipher=TLS\_ECDHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_GCM\_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Mon, 12 Jun 2023 09:14:22 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Mon, 12 Jun 2023 09:14:22 +0200  
From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
To: Sharon February <sharonfebs@gmail.com>, "info@cwcbcr.co.za" <info@cwcbcr.co.za>  
Subject: RE: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR  
Thread-Topic: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR  
Thread-Index: AQHZmgZpiT4clf5XZE6AHuphfxlxfq+GxOvQ  
Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Date: Mon, 12 Jun 2023 07:14:22 +0000  
Message-ID: <7a7a2d6d20544d9c87188308967a9b8a@greenmined.co.za>  
References: <CAFWsu6HKFZG8xnb4dXrh6qTjTkTtdF28zGLTaW19O=6o24JvFw@mail.gmail.com>  
In-Reply-To: <CAFWsu6HKFZG8xnb4dXrh6qTjTkTtdF28zGLTaW19O=6o24JvFw@mail.gmail.com>  
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US  
Content-Language: en-US  
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes  
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:  
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1  
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]  
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True  
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f  
Content-Type: multipart/mixed;  
    boundary="\_007\_7a7a2d6d20544d9c87188308967a9b8a@greenminedcoza\_"  
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1686554087-eximdsn-1498694366--

**6.**

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH ME ALANA  
DUFFELL-CANHAM FROM CAPE NATURE ON THE  
30<sup>TH</sup> OF MAY 2023**

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Greenmined Comments  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:21  
**To:** aduffell-canham@capenature.co.za  
**Subject:** DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - CapeNature  
**Attachments:** DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf

Good day,

**RE: NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD OVER PORTION 1 OF FARM 297, PORTION 6 (REMAINING EXTENT) OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76, PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.**

Notice is hereby given of applications by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd ("the Applicant") for:

- A mining right to mine Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand.
- An environmental authorization ("EA") application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended).
- An application for a waste license in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008), to be included in the NEMA EA application.
- An application for water uses authorization to the Department of Water and Sanitation, in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No 36 of 1998).
- A heritage impact assessment and palaeontological impact assessment to be submitted to Heritage Western Cape in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No 25 of 1999).
- A land development application to be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning in terms of the Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No 13 of 2014).

Further to this, please find attached notification that the draft Scoping Report (DSR) and draft Social and Labour Plan (DSLIP) for the proposed project over Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD, Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD and Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD, situated in the West Coast Magisterial District, Western Cape Province is now available for your perusal.

A copy of the documents can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd upon request or downloaded from the company website at <https://www.greenmined.com/mining-rights/>. Please contact Sonette Smit at 084 585 5706 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or [comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za) should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Marlene van den Berg**  
**Project Administrator**



Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 067 417 2654  
Fax: 086 546 0579  
[www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15



## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:22  
**To:** Greenmined Comments  
**Subject:** Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1685427691-eximdsn-1982884404  
MIME-Version: 1.0  
--1685427691-eximdsn-1982884404  
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <aduffell-canham@capenature.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1685427691-eximdsn-1982884404  
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered  
Final-Recipient: rfc822;aduffell-canham@capenature.co.za  
Status: 2.0.0  
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-2.mimecast.co.za  
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1685427691-eximdsn-1982884404  
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Received: from [10.45.79.170] (helo=SmtpCorp)  
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE\_SECP256R1\_\_RSA\_PSS\_RSAE\_SHA256\_\_AES\_256\_GCM:256)  
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)  
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)  
id 1q3sjV-TRjyAu-BE  
for aduffell-canham@capenature.co.za; Tue, 30 May 2023 06:21:25 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)  
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE\_SECP384R1\_\_RSA\_SHA256\_\_AES\_256\_GCM:256)  
(Exim 4.96-S2G)  
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)  
id 1q3sjT-bMFdIJ-1s  
for aduffell-canham@capenature.co.za;  
Tue, 30 May 2023 06:21:24 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.212) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1\_2, cipher=TLS\_ECDHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_GCM\_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Tue, 30 May 2023 08:21:20 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Tue, 30 May 2023 08:21:19 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
To: "aduffell-canham@capenature.co.za" <aduffell-canham@capenature.co.za>  
Subject: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - CapeNature  
Thread-Topic: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd  
- CapeNature

Thread-Index: AQHZkr7yiG8yk/bQskqZD59G74VQRw==  
Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Date: Tue, 30 May 2023 06:21:19 +0000  
Message-ID: <308ad9999f614b60863ebf38f95556d1@greenmined.co.za>  
References: <b86418abc089425ebd4cb1aa254a7a30@greenmined.co.za>  
<a5fd7b2aad548409e040d8f10c5f965@greenmined.co.za>  
<f1b42829b3794c5f8cddaa69c6f7b3ea@greenmined.co.za>  
<b79ac427297b4993ad2a74f883ef32f6@greenmined.co.za>  
In-Reply-To: <b79ac427297b4993ad2a74f883ef32f6@greenmined.co.za>  
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US  
Content-Language: en-US  
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes  
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:  
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1  
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]  
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True  
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f  
Content-Type: multipart/mixed;  
    boundary="\_006\_308ad9999f614b60863ebf38f95556d1greenminedcoza\_"  
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1685427691-eximdsn-1982884404--

**6.**

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN CAPE  
NATURE AND GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL**

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Ismat Adams <iadams@capenature.co.za>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 31 May 2023 10:21  
**To:** Greenmined Comments  
**Subject:** FW: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - CapeNature  
**Attachments:** DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf

Good day

Please register me as I&AP.

Name: Ismat Adams  
Organisation: CapeNature  
Capacity: Land-Use Scientist – Landscape West  
Email: [iadams@capenature.co.za](mailto:iadams@capenature.co.za)  
Contact no.: 0870873188

**Please send on Google Earth KML files or QGIS shapefiles of the development footprint.**

Kind regards,

**Ismat Adams**  
Land-Use Scientist | Landscape West  
Conservation Operations  
t: 087 087 3188



---

**From:** Alana Duffell-Canham <aduffell-canham@capenature.co.za>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, May 30, 2023 9:06 AM  
**To:** Ismat Adams <iadams@capenature.co.za>  
**Subject:** FW: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - CapeNature

Hi

In case you did not receive.

Regards,  
Alana

---

**From:** Greenmined Comments <[comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za)>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, May 30, 2023 8:21 AM  
**To:** Alana Duffell-Canham <[aduffell-canham@capenature.co.za](mailto:aduffell-canham@capenature.co.za)>  
**Subject:** DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - CapeNature

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Greenmined Comments  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 31 May 2023 11:09  
**To:** Ismat Adams  
**Subject:** RE: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - CapeNature  
**Attachments:** DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf; DSR Notice - WC 30512210171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - CapeNature.msg

Dear Ismat

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process. Please find DSR notification as well as email sent to CapeNature attached.

You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication in this regard.

I trust you find this in order.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete  
**Marlene van den Berg**  
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 067 417 2654  
Fax: 086 546 0579  
[www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15  
Somerset West, 7129

**"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"**

---

**From:** Ismat Adams <iadams@capenature.co.za>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, May 31, 2023 10:21 AM  
**To:** Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
**Subject:** FW: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - CapeNature

Good day

Please register me as I&AP.

Name: Ismat Adams  
Organisation: CapeNature  
Capacity: Land-Use Scientist – Landscape West  
Email: [iadams@capenature.co.za](mailto:iadams@capenature.co.za)  
Contact no.: 0870873188

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Ismat Adams <iadams@capenature.co.za>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 31 May 2023 11:38  
**To:** Greenmined Comments  
**Subject:** RE: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - CapeNature

Thank you, please send on Google Earth KML files or QGIS shapefiles of the development footprint.

**Ismat Adams**  
Land-Use Scientist | Landscape West  
Conservation Operations  
t: 087 087 3188



---

**From:** Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, May 31, 2023 11:09 AM  
**To:** Ismat Adams <iadams@capenature.co.za>  
**Subject:** RE: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - CapeNature

**CAUTION:** This is an external email and may be malicious. Please take care when clicking links or opening attachments.

Dear Ismat

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process. Please find DSR notification as well as email sent to CapeNature attached.

You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication in this regard.

I trust you find this in order.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete  
Marlene van den Berg  
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 067 417 2654  
Fax: 086 546 0579  
[www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Sonette Smit  
**Sent:** Thursday, 15 June 2023 16:04  
**To:** Marlene van den Berg; Greenmined Comments; iadams@capenature.co.za  
**Subject:** RE: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - CapeNature  
**Attachments:** Piketberg KML.kml

Good day Mr Adams,

Please receive the KML file as requested.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Sonette Smit**  
**Managing Director**



Tel: 021 851 2673

Cell: 084 5855706

Fax: 086 546 0579

[www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)

Unit MO1, No 37 AECl site  
Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15  
Somerset West, 7129

**"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"**



---

**From:** Ismat Adams <[iadams@capenature.co.za](mailto:iadams@capenature.co.za)>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, May 31, 2023 11:38 AM  
**To:** Greenmined Comments <[comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za)>  
**Subject:** RE: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - CapeNature

Thank you, please send on Google Earth KML files or QGIS shapefiles of the development footprint.

**Ismat Adams**  
**Land-Use Scientist | Landscape West**  
**Conservation Operations**  
**t: 087 087 3188**





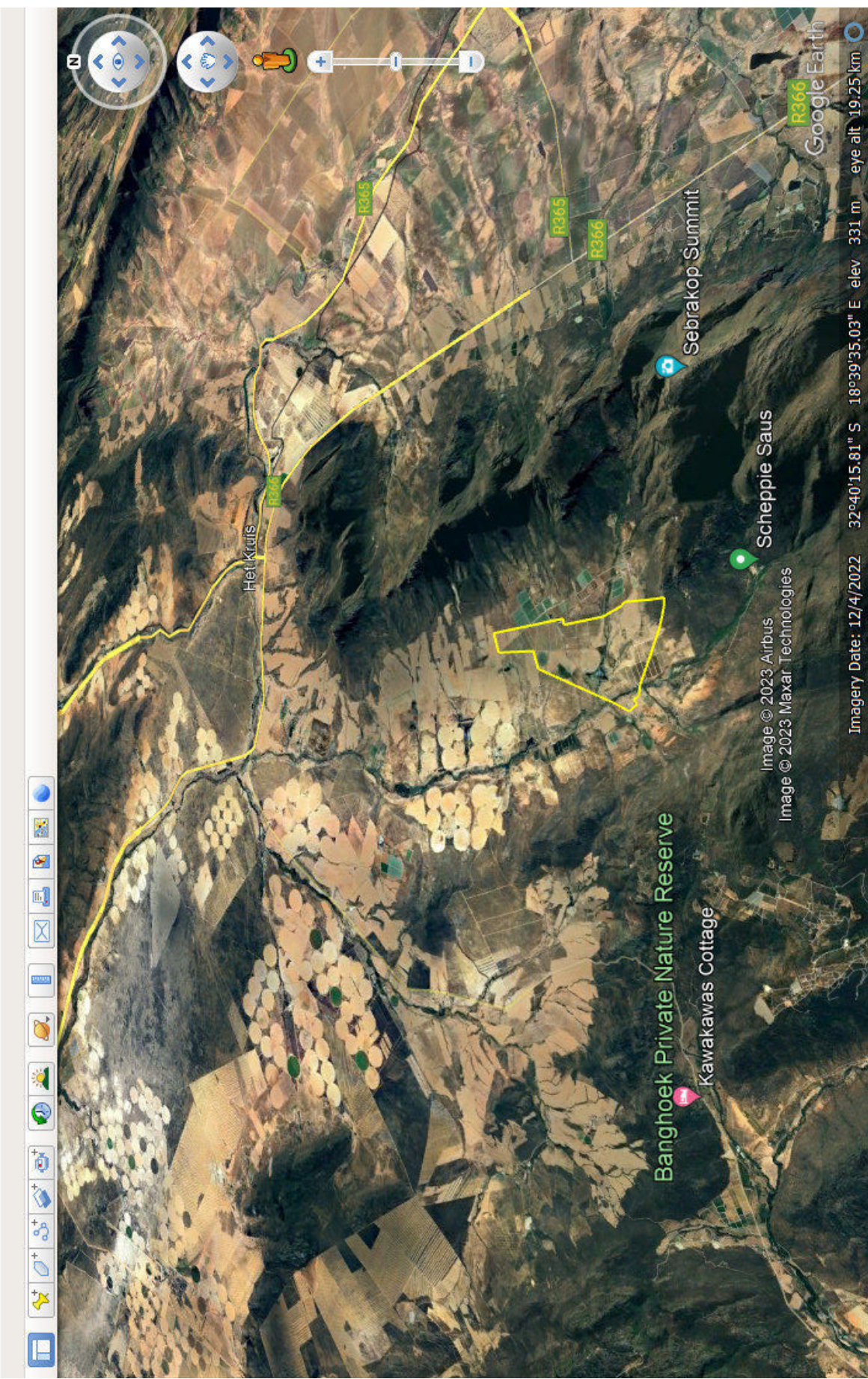


Image © 2023 Airbus  
Image © 2023 Maxar Technologies



## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Ismat Adams <iadams@capenature.co.za>  
**Sent:** Monday, 03 July 2023 15:44  
**To:** Sonette Smit; Marlene van den Berg; Greenmined Comments  
**Cc:** Marius Wheeler; Elbe Cloete; Natalie Hayward; Kim Gabriel; Charles Malherbe; Angila Joubert; Jeanne Gouws; vleiratdesign@gmail.com; Donnie Malherbe; Brittany Cornelson; giselle.murison@birdlife.org.za  
**Subject:** RE: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - CapeNature  
**Attachments:** 6-76-namaquasfontein\_10171MR\_03072023.pdf

Good day

See attached CapeNature's comment on this application.

Kind regards,

**Ismat Adams**  
Land-Use Scientist | Landscape West  
Conservation Operations  
t: 087 087 3188



---

**From:** Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>  
**Sent:** Thursday, June 15, 2023 4:04 PM  
**To:** Marlene van den Berg <admin@greenmined.co.za>; Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>; Ismat Adams <iadams@capenature.co.za>  
**Subject:** RE: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - CapeNature

**CAUTION:** This is an external email and may be malicious. Please take care when clicking links or opening attachments. If in any doubt, Report the Message.

Good day Mr Adams,

Please receive the KML file as requested.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete  
Sonette Smit  
Managing Director

<b>Postal</b>	P.O. Box 26, Porterville, 6810
<b>Physical</b>	72 Voortrekker Street, Porterville, 6810
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.capenature.co.za">www.capenature.co.za</a>
<b>Enquiries</b>	Ismat Adams
<b>Telephone</b>	087 087 3188
<b>Email</b>	<a href="mailto:iadams@capenature.co.za">iadams@capenature.co.za</a>
<b>Reference</b>	<b>SSD14/2/6/1/8/1 _6-76_Namaquasfontein_mine -10171MR-DSR</b>
<b>Date</b>	03 July 2023

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd

Via email: [comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za)

Attention: Sonette Smit

Dear Ms Smit

**RE: DSR - Proposed mining of Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd over Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD, Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD and Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD, situated in the West Coast Magisterial District**

DMRE reference number: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR

Herewith CapeNature's comments on this application.

- I. This application is potentially fatally flawed as the proposed mining area (as acknowledged in the DSR) falls within the proclaimed Moutonshoek Protected Environment (Provincial Notice 56/2018, Provincial Gazette 7916, pg. 272-285).

- I.1 Section 48(1)(b) of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act (Act no. 57 of 2003) (NEMPA) states,

“(1) Despite other legislation, no person may conduct commercial prospecting, mining, exploration, production or related activities –

(b) in a protected environment without the written permission of the Minister and the Cabinet member responsible for minerals and energy affairs;...”

- I.2 Section 48 (4) of NEMPA also states, (as acknowledged in the DSR) that,

“...(4) When applying this section, the Minister must take into account the interests of local communities and the environmental principles referred to in section 2 of the National Environmental Management act, 1998.”

- I.3 NEMA section 4(a)(i) and (ii) require that disturbance of ecosystems, loss of biodiversity, pollution and degradation of the environment are first avoided, then minimised or remediated.

Considering the site layout plan (appendix 4 in the DSR), a mine pit and infrastructure is proposed on farm portion 1/197 (SG: C0580000000029700001), a waste and tailings area is proposed on Namaquasfontein 6/76 (SG:C0580000000007600006).

The proposed pit area is directly within the Moutonshoek Protected Environment (MPE), and together with proposed infrastructure areas will directly impact core conservation areas as per the MPE protected area management plan.

Furthermore, as also acknowledged by the DSR, the proposed mining area is within the Greater Cederberg Biodiversity Corridor. The MPE connects to and forms an extension of landscape scale climate adaptation corridors as mapped within the WCBSP.

The proposed mining area will also impact the Krom-Antonies river to the west and south-west of the site as well as the feeder streams on site, particularly as the site layout plan includes the use of the on-site dam. The Krom-Antonies river and its catchment, is one of the main contributors to flow of the Verlorenvlei estuary and RAMSAR site. The DSR proposed stormwater management and groundwater monitoring as mitigation measures. These mitigation measures are not adequate at mitigating the risk to the estuary as should stormwater management systems fail and need to be amended and/or should groundwater become contaminated, the impact will have already occurred, and should source of the impact be stopped once detected, the impact can be expected to re-occur throughout life of mine. Furthermore, the catchment is currently stressed due to drought conditions and over-allocation of surface water and groundwater use, which has continued to date. CapeNature notes and strongly supports the position and rationale of West Coast District Municipality in their comments dated 06 June 2023 (Ref: 13/2/12/5/1).

The proposed mining area will impact endangered Leipoldtville Sand Fynbos that is at risk of collapse due to habitat loss, and will also impact WCBSP CBA and ESA areas associated with remaining vegetation on site and the watercourses on site.

The DSR proposes avoidance and buffering of sensitive areas on site, and notes that further layout alternatives will be considered based on specialist assessments which will be addressed during the EIA phase. The DSR also indicates that the proposed mining site was selected based on prospecting data and therefore there is no other site alternative.

At a landscape scale, the Moutonshoek Protected Environment, protects ecological sensitivity of the site based on the protected area management plan, maintains habitat and connectivity as well as CBAs and ESAs from the WCBSP climate adaptation corridor to the ecological infrastructure provided by the Krom-Antonies and its feeder streams, and thus protects against potential impact on the Krom-Antonies river and feeders, as well as on any downstream impact on the Verlorenvlei estuary and RAMSAR site. Mining on the site would present a threat to all these ecological aspects, and undermine the purpose of the protected environment under NEMPA, specifically regarding preserving the ecological integrity of the area, conserve biodiversity, and protect representative ecosystems. The proposed avoidance as per the DSR, will restrict mining and infrastructure to areas zoned for intensive agriculture. The impact of mining, and particularly pit mining as proposed, does not have the same impact as intensive agriculture. Pit mining as proposed will not only remove topsoil layers but extensive underlying layers. Intensive agriculture does not have such a deep pervasive subterranean footprint, meaning it can be expected that soil composition may not be severely impacted other than the topsoil layer. The DSR proposes rehabilitation by fertilising and re-seeding, and should this not be successful, further re-seeding. Successful rehabilitation after deep soil excision, that could adequately rehabilitate ecosystem function and pattern is uncertain.

The Moutonshoek Protected Environment (MPE) seeks to maintain what is left of the sensitive ecological areas on site as well as landscape ecological connectivity, while allowing activity that was already present on site. Adding a mine on the site increases the pressure on the site and the potential to negatively affect ecologically sensitive areas. The mining proposal also undermines the value of the site in terms of sense of place, but ultimately undermines the purpose of the Protected Environment and the protection afforded to it in terms of NEMPA. The Moutonshoek Protected Environment, being a Protected Environment and considering the abovementioned sensitivities, should have been scoped out as a proposed site. The selection of the MPE for mining is indicative of the current systemic issue within prospecting and mining applications. Mining applications are based on the findings of

prospecting applications. Prospecting applications are approved based on their impacts which are much lower than mining, but also allows prospecting in ecologically sensitive areas due to low impact of prospecting. This precludes the possibility of ecological avoidance during a mining application, as the proposed mining area is located where deposit has been found during prospecting. The DSR in this application has indicated no site alternatives for this very reason. This has resulted in an application where the ecological integrity of the MPE is now at stake.

Considering Section 48 (4) of NEMPA, there has not been adequate avoidance of impact based on the Protected Environment status of the site, the impact on ecological connectivity and climate adaptation corridor, and the impact on habitat areas, watercourses and downstream impact on the Verlorenvlei estuary. All these ecological aspects are secured under the current MPE, that balances agricultural activity with biodiversity considerations. Adding a mine on the site is not supported as it adds additional impacts on the site, that is also within climate adaptation corridor and carries with it risks of groundwater and surface water contamination, and proposes rehabilitation which is uncertain. The premise of this application, proposing a mine on the site, while acknowledging the sensitivities on site, and not avoiding the site, by utilising a mechanism in NEMPA, does not lend itself to a risk averse and cautious approach as per the environmental management principles section 2 4(a)(vii) of NEMA. This application wishes to proceed as per the Mabola Protected Environment and is absolutely not supported.

2. CapeNature strongly objects to this application, for reasons as per section 1. An appeal on decision will be submitted should it be required.
  
3. Confirm and provide proof that the prospecting application on the site was not withdrawn.

CapeNature reserves the right to revise initial comments and request further information based on any additional information that may be received.

Yours sincerely,



Ismat Adams  
Land-Use Scientist: Landscape West

For:

Marius Wheeler  
Conservation Intelligence Manager: Landscape West  
[mwheeler@capenature.co.za](mailto:mwheeler@capenature.co.za)

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Marlene van den Berg  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 04 July 2023 06:59  
**To:** 'Ismat Adams'  
**Subject:** RE: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - CapeNature

Dear Mr Adams

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 3 July 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Marlene van den Berg**  
**Project Administrator**



Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 067 417 2654  
Fax: 086 546 0579  
[www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15  
Somerset West, 7129

**"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"**

---

**From:** Ismat Adams <iadams@capenature.co.za>  
**Sent:** Monday, July 3, 2023 3:44 PM  
**To:** Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>; Marlene van den Berg <admin@greenmined.co.za>; Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
**Cc:** Marius Wheeler <mwheeler@capenature.co.za>; Elbe Cloete <ecloete@capenature.co.za>; Natalie Hayward <nhayward@capenature.co.za>; Kim Gabriel <kgabriel@capenature.co.za>; Charles Malherbe <cjmalherbe@wcdm.co.za>; Angila Joubert <JoubertA@Bergmun.org.za>; Jeanne Gouws <jgouws@capenature.co.za>; vleiratdesign@gmail.com; Donnie Malherbe <gmalherbe@capenature.co.za>; Brittany Cornelson <bcornelson@capenature.co.za>; giselle.murison@birdlife.org.za  
**Subject:** RE: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - CapeNature

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 04 July 2023 07:00  
**To:** Marlene van den Berg  
**Subject:** Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1688446784-eximdsn-1176111286  
MIME-Version: 1.0  
--1688446784-eximdsn-1176111286  
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <iadams@capenature.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1688446784-eximdsn-1176111286  
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered  
Final-Recipient: rfc822;iadams@capenature.co.za  
Status: 2.0.0  
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-2.mimecast.co.za  
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1688446784-eximdsn-1176111286  
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <admin@greenmined.co.za>  
Received: from [10.66.228.43] (helo=SmtpCorp)  
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE\_SECP256R1\_\_RSA\_PSS\_RSAE\_SHA256\_\_AES\_256\_GCM:256)  
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)  
(envelope-from <admin@greenmined.co.za>)  
id 1qGY8X-TRk5DP-TN  
for iadams@capenature.co.za; Tue, 04 Jul 2023 04:59:38 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)  
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE\_SECP384R1\_\_RSA\_SHA256\_\_AES\_256\_GCM:256)  
(Exim 4.96-S2G)  
(envelope-from <admin@greenmined.co.za>)  
id 1qGY8W-wSNwpS-0j  
for iadams@capenature.co.za;  
Tue, 04 Jul 2023 04:59:37 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.212) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1\_2, cipher=TLS\_ECDHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_GCM\_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Tue, 4 Jul 2023 06:59:32 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Tue, 4 Jul 2023 06:59:32 +0200

From: Marlene van den Berg <admin@greenmined.co.za>  
To: Ismat Adams <iadams@capenature.co.za>  
Subject: RE: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd  
- CapeNature  
Thread-Topic: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd

- CapeNature

Thread-Index: AQHZkr7yiG8yk/bQskqZD59G74VQR690F+EA///mqACAF+AVclIAFFLwgBxPenCAAQAwiA==

Disposition-Notification-To: Marlene van den Berg <admin@greenmined.co.za>

Return-Receipt-To: <admin@greenmined.co.za>

Date: Tue, 4 Jul 2023 04:59:32 +0000

Message-ID: <dbe09596c00240519bc7d84a0bff9ab6@greenmined.co.za>

References: <b86418abc089425ebd4cb1aa254a7a30@greenmined.co.za>

<a5fd7b2aad548409e040d8f10c5f965@greenmined.co.za>

<f1b42829b3794c5f8cddaa69c6f7b3ea@greenmined.co.za>

<b79ac427297b4993ad2a74f883ef32f6@greenmined.co.za>

<308ad9999f614b60863ebf38f95556d1@greenmined.co.za>

<CT2P275MB059591256B9255FB8C691654D34B9@CT2P275MB0595.ZAFP275.PROD.OUTLOOK.COM>

<JN2P275MB130976E367796A6D0DA3E3CEF0489@JN2P275MB1309.ZAFP275.PROD.OUTLOOK.COM>

<201483b574b34409bc442cbeb1fb7a36@greenmined.co.za>

<JN2P275MB130951D77723A6611B3B1B12F0489@JN2P275MB1309.ZAFP275.PROD.OUTLOOK.COM>

<54a4d0101605481ba3791ae0c8055959@greenmined.co.za>

<d4ce0782dbcc451dbc1e6796e81ba9a0@greenmined.co.za>

<CP7P275MB2057A3E8497483846D51D168F029A@CP7P275MB2057.ZAFP275.PROD.OUTLOOK.COM>

In-Reply-To: <CP7P275MB2057A3E8497483846D51D168F029A@CP7P275MB2057.ZAFP275.PROD.OUTLOOK.COM>

Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US

Content-Language: en-US

X-MS-Has-Attach: yes

X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:

x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]

x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f

Content-Type: multipart/related;

boundary="\_007\_dbe09596c00240519bc7d84a0bff9ab6greenminedcoza\_";

type="multipart/alternative"

MIME-Version: 1.0

--1688446784-eximdsn-1176111286--

7.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR  
MASHUDU MUROVHI FROM DEPARTMENT OF  
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS WATER AND SANITATION  
ON THE 30<sup>TH</sup> OF MAY 2023**



## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Greenmined Comments  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:22  
**To:** KhanR@dwa.gov.za; zantantaq@dws.gov.za; claassenm@dws.gov.za; achmad.bassier@westerncape.gov.za  
**Subject:** DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DWS  
**Attachments:** DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf

Good day,

**RE: NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD OVER PORTION 1 OF FARM 297, PORTION 6 (REMAINING EXTENT) OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76, PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.**

Notice is hereby given of applications by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd (“the Applicant”) for:

- A mining right to mine Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand.
- An environmental authorization (“EA”) application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended).
- An application for a waste license in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008), to be included in the NEMA EA application.
- An application for water uses authorization to the Department of Water and Sanitation, in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No 36 of 1998).
- A heritage impact assessment and palaeontological impact assessment to be submitted to Heritage Western Cape in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No 25 of 1999).
- A land development application to be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning in terms of the Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No 13 of 2014).

Further to this, please find attached notification that the draft Scoping Report (DSR) and draft Social and Labour Plan (DSLPP) for the proposed project over Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD, Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD and Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD, situated in the West Coast Magisterial District, Western Cape Province is now available for your perusal.

A copy of the documents can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd upon request or downloaded from the company website at <https://www.greenmined.com/mining-rights/>. Please contact Sonette Smit at 084 585 5706 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or [comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za) should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Marlene van den Berg**  
**Project Administrator**



Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 067 417 2654  
Fax: 086 546 0579  
[www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** postmaster@dws.gov.za  
**To:** zantantaq@dws.gov.za  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:22  
**Subject:** Delivered: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DWS

**Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:**

[zantantaq@dws.gov.za](mailto:zantantaq@dws.gov.za)

Subject: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DWS



DSR Notice - WC  
30/5/1/2/2/101...

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** postmaster@westerncape.gov.za  
**To:** achmad.bassier@westerncape.gov.za  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:22  
**Subject:** Delivered: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DWS

**Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:**

[achmad.bassier@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:achmad.bassier@westerncape.gov.za)

Subject: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DWS



DSR Notice - WC  
30/5/1/2/2/101...

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** postmaster@dws.gov.za  
**To:** claassenm@dws.gov.za  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:22  
**Subject:** Delivered: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DWS

**Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:**

[claassenm@dws.gov.za](mailto:claassenm@dws.gov.za)

Subject: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DWS



DSR Notice - WC  
30/5/1/2/2/101...

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Zantanta Qondiswa <ZantantaQ@dws.gov.za>  
**To:** Greenmined Comments  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 06 June 2023 14:46  
**Subject:** Read: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DWS

Your message

To:  
Subject: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DWS  
Sent: Tuesday, June 6, 2023 2:45:59 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Tuesday, June 6, 2023 2:45:48 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

**8.**

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR SOLLY  
FOURIE FROM DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC  
DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM ON THE 30<sup>TH</sup> OF MAY  
2023**

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Greenmined Comments  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:23  
**To:** ecohead@westerncape.gov.za; EcoHead@westerncape.gov.za  
**Subject:** DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DEDAT  
**Attachments:** DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf

Good day,

**RE: NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD OVER PORTION 1 OF FARM 297, PORTION 6 (REMAINING EXTENT) OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76, PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.**

Notice is hereby given of applications by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd ("the Applicant") for:

- A mining right to mine Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand.
- An environmental authorization ("EA") application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended).
- An application for a waste license in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008), to be included in the NEMA EA application.
- An application for water uses authorization to the Department of Water and Sanitation, in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No 36 of 1998).
- A heritage impact assessment and palaeontological impact assessment to be submitted to Heritage Western Cape in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No 25 of 1999).
- A land development application to be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning in terms of the Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No 13 of 2014).

Further to this, please find attached notification that the draft Scoping Report (DSR) and draft Social and Labour Plan (DSLIP) for the proposed project over Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD, Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD and Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD, situated in the West Coast Magisterial District, Western Cape Province is now available for your perusal.

A copy of the documents can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd upon request or downloaded from the company website at <https://www.greenmined.com/mining-rights/>. Please contact Sonette Smit at 084 585 5706 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or [comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za) should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Marlene van den Berg**  
**Project Administrator**



Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 067 417 2654  
Fax: 086 546 0579  
[www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** postmaster@westerncape.gov.za  
**To:** ecohead@westerncape.gov.za  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:23  
**Subject:** Delivered: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DEDAT

**Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:**

[ecohead@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:ecohead@westerncape.gov.za)

Subject: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DEDAT



DSR Notice - WC  
30/5/1/2/2/101...



**9.**

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH ME ADRI  
LAMEYER FROM DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT  
PLANNING ON THE 30<sup>TH</sup> OF MAY 2023**

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Greenmined Comments  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:24  
**To:** Pieter.vanZyl@westerncape.gov.za; Adri.LaMeyer@westerncape.gov.za; ayesha.hamdulay@westerncape.gov.za  
**Subject:** DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DEADP  
**Attachments:** DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf

Good day,

**RE: NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD OVER PORTION 1 OF FARM 297, PORTION 6 (REMAINING EXTENT) OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76, PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.**

Notice is hereby given of applications by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd (“the Applicant”) for:

- A mining right to mine Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand.
- An environmental authorization (“EA”) application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended).
- An application for a waste license in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008), to be included in the NEMA EA application.
- An application for water uses authorization to the Department of Water and Sanitation, in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No 36 of 1998).
- A heritage impact assessment and palaeontological impact assessment to be submitted to Heritage Western Cape in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No 25 of 1999).
- A land development application to be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning in terms of the Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No 13 of 2014).

Further to this, please find attached notification that the draft Scoping Report (DSR) and draft Social and Labour Plan (DSLPP) for the proposed project over Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD, Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD and Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD, situated in the West Coast Magisterial District, Western Cape Province is now available for your perusal.

A copy of the documents can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd upon request or downloaded from the company website at <https://www.greenmined.com/mining-rights/>. Please contact Sonette Smit at 084 585 5706 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or [comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za) should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Marlene van den Berg**  
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 067 417 2654  
Fax: 086 546 0579  
[www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** postmaster@westerncape.gov.za  
**To:** ayesha.hamdulay@westerncape.gov.za  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:24  
**Subject:** Delivered: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DEADP

**Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:**

[ayesha.hamdulay@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:ayesha.hamdulay@westerncape.gov.za)

Subject: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DEADP



DSR Notice - WC  
30/5/1/2/2/101...

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** postmaster@westerncape.gov.za  
**To:** Adri.LaMeyer@westerncape.gov.za  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:24  
**Subject:** Delivered: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DEADP

**Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:**

[Adri.LaMeyer@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:Adri.LaMeyer@westerncape.gov.za)

Subject: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DEADP



DSR Notice - WC  
30/5/1/2/2/101...

**10.**

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH DR ROBERT  
MACDONALD FROM DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL  
DEVELOPMENT ON THE 30<sup>TH</sup> OF MAY 2023**

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Greenmined Comments  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:25  
**To:** Robert.Macdonald@westerncape.gov.za  
**Subject:** DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DOS  
**Attachments:** DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf

Good day,

**RE: NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD OVER PORTION 1 OF FARM 297, PORTION 6 (REMAINING EXTENT) OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76, PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.**

Notice is hereby given of applications by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd (“the Applicant”) for:

- A mining right to mine Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand.
- An environmental authorization (“EA”) application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended).
- An application for a waste license in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008), to be included in the NEMA EA application.
- An application for water uses authorization to the Department of Water and Sanitation, in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No 36 of 1998).
- A heritage impact assessment and palaeontological impact assessment to be submitted to Heritage Western Cape in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No 25 of 1999).
- A land development application to be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning in terms of the Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No 13 of 2014).

Further to this, please find attached notification that the draft Scoping Report (DSR) and draft Social and Labour Plan (DSLPP) for the proposed project over Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD, Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD and Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD, situated in the West Coast Magisterial District, Western Cape Province is now available for your perusal.

A copy of the documents can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd upon request or downloaded from the company website at <https://www.greenmined.com/mining-rights/>. Please contact Sonette Smit at 084 585 5706 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or [comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za) should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Marlene van den Berg**  
**Project Administrator**



Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 067 417 2654  
Fax: 086 546 0579  
[www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** postmaster@westerncape.gov.za  
**To:** Robert.Macdonald@westerncape.gov.za  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:25  
**Subject:** Delivered: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DOS

**Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:**

[Robert.Macdonald@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:Robert.Macdonald@westerncape.gov.za)

Subject: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DOS



DSR Notice - WC  
30/5/1/2/2/101...

**11.**

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH ME VANESSA  
STOFFELS FROM DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT  
AND PUBLIC WORKS ON THE 30<sup>TH</sup> OF MAY 2023**



## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Greenmined Comments  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:25  
**To:** Jacqui.Gooch@westerncape.gov.za; Vanessa.Stoffels@westerncape.gov.za  
**Subject:** DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Transport  
**Attachments:** DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf

Good day,

**RE: NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD OVER PORTION 1 OF FARM 297, PORTION 6 (REMAINING EXTENT) OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76, PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.**

Notice is hereby given of applications by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd ("the Applicant") for:

- A mining right to mine Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand.
- An environmental authorization ("EA") application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended).
- An application for a waste license in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008), to be included in the NEMA EA application.
- An application for water uses authorization to the Department of Water and Sanitation, in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No 36 of 1998).
- A heritage impact assessment and palaeontological impact assessment to be submitted to Heritage Western Cape in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No 25 of 1999).
- A land development application to be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning in terms of the Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No 13 of 2014).

Further to this, please find attached notification that the draft Scoping Report (DSR) and draft Social and Labour Plan (DSLPP) for the proposed project over Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD, Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD and Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD, situated in the West Coast Magisterial District, Western Cape Province is now available for your perusal.

A copy of the documents can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd upon request or downloaded from the company website at <https://www.greenmined.com/mining-rights/>. Please contact Sonette Smit at 084 585 5706 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or [comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za) should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Marlene van den Berg**  
**Project Administrator**



Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 067 417 2654  
Fax: 086 546 0579  
[www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** postmaster@westerncape.gov.za  
**To:** Vanessa.Stoffels@westerncape.gov.za  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:26  
**Subject:** Delivered: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Transport

**Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:**

[Vanessa.Stoffels@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:Vanessa.Stoffels@westerncape.gov.za)

Subject: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Transport



DSR Notice - WC  
30/5/1/2/2/101...

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** postmaster@westerncape.gov.za  
**To:** Jacqui.Gooch@westerncape.gov.za  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:26  
**Subject:** Delivered: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Transport

**Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:**

[Jacqui.Gooch@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:Jacqui.Gooch@westerncape.gov.za)

Subject: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Transport



DSR Notice - WC  
30/5/1/2/2/101...

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Vanessa Stoffels <Vanessa.Stoffels@westerncape.gov.za>  
**To:** Greenmined Comments  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 10:09  
**Subject:** Read: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Transport

Your message

To:  
Subject: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Transport  
Sent: Tuesday, May 30, 2023 10:09:40 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Tuesday, May 30, 2023 10:09:28 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

**11.**

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC  
WORKS AND GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL**

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Vanessa Stoffels <Vanessa.Stoffels@westerncape.gov.za>  
**Sent:** Monday, 05 June 2023 08:04  
**To:** Greenmined Comments  
**Subject:** RE: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Transport

Good day

Received your application, our reference Job 26674.

The matter is receiving attention and further communication will be addressed to you as soon as circumstances permit.

Kind Regards

### Vanessa Stoffels

Road Use Management  
Chief Directorate Road Planning, Roads Branch  
Department of Infrastructure  
Western Cape Government  
Tel: 021 483 4669

The Box 24<sup>th</sup> Floor, 9 Lower Burg Street, Cape Town: PO Box 2603, Cape Town 8000

Email: [vanessa.stoffels@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:vanessa.stoffels@westerncape.gov.za)

Website: [www.westerncape.gov.za](http://www.westerncape.gov.za)

Be 110% Green. Read from the screen.

---

**From:** Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, May 30, 2023 8:25 AM  
**To:** Jacqui Gooch <Jacqui.Gooch@westerncape.gov.za>; Vanessa Stoffels <Vanessa.Stoffels@westerncape.gov.za>  
**Subject:** DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Transport

Good day,

**RE: NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD OVER PORTION 1 OF FARM 297, PORTION 6 (REMAINING EXTENT) OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76, PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.**

Notice is hereby given of applications by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd ("the Applicant") for:

- A mining right to mine Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand.
- An environmental authorization ("EA") application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended).

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Sonette Smit  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 07 June 2023 10:35  
**To:** Greenmined Comments; Marlene van den Berg  
**Subject:** RE: (Job 26674) PROPOSED RIVIERA TUNGSTEN PROJECT OVER PORTION 1 OF FARM NO 297, PORTION 6 (REMAINING EXTENT) OF NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76, AND PORTION 21 OF NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76, WEST COAST MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT WESTERN CAPE

Dear Mr Fortuin

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your comments on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 6 June 2023.

We take note of that you have no objection, and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Sonette Smit**  
**Managing Director**



Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 084 5855706  
Fax: 086 546 0579  
[www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)

Unit MO1, No 37 AECl site  
Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15  
Somerset West, 7129

**"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"**



**12.**

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR OWEN  
PETERS FROM ESKOM LTD ON THE 30<sup>TH</sup> OF MAY  
2023**



## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Greenmined Comments  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:26  
**To:** PetersOw@eskom.co.za; DanielEC@eskom.co.za  
**Subject:** DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - ESKOM  
**Attachments:** DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf

Good day,

**RE: NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD OVER PORTION 1 OF FARM 297, PORTION 6 (REMAINING EXTENT) OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76, PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.**

Notice is hereby given of applications by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd ("the Applicant") for:

- A mining right to mine Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand.
- An environmental authorization ("EA") application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended).
- An application for a waste license in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008), to be included in the NEMA EA application.
- An application for water uses authorization to the Department of Water and Sanitation, in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No 36 of 1998).
- A heritage impact assessment and palaeontological impact assessment to be submitted to Heritage Western Cape in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No 25 of 1999).
- A land development application to be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning in terms of the Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No 13 of 2014).

Further to this, please find attached notification that the draft Scoping Report (DSR) and draft Social and Labour Plan (DSLIP) for the proposed project over Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD, Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD and Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD, situated in the West Coast Magisterial District, Western Cape Province is now available for your perusal.

A copy of the documents can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd upon request or downloaded from the company website at <https://www.greenmined.com/mining-rights/>. Please contact Sonette Smit at 084 585 5706 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or [comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za) should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Marlene van den Berg**  
**Project Administrator**



Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 067 417 2654  
Fax: 086 546 0579  
[www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:26  
**To:** Greenmined Comments  
**Subject:** Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1685427981-eximdsn-1661111987  
MIME-Version: 1.0  
--1685427981-eximdsn-1661111987  
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <PetersOw@eskom.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<DanielEC@eskom.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1685427981-eximdsn-1661111987  
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered  
Final-Recipient: rfc822;PetersOw@eskom.co.za  
Status: 2.0.0  
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-1.mimecast.co.za  
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered  
Final-Recipient: rfc822;DanielEC@eskom.co.za  
Status: 2.0.0  
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-1.mimecast.co.za  
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1685427981-eximdsn-1661111987  
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Received: from [10.45.79.114] (helo=SmtpCorp)  
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE\_SECP256R1\_\_RSA\_PSS\_RSAE\_SHA256\_\_AES\_256\_GCM:256)  
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)  
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)  
id 1q3so7-TRjz25-FX; Tue, 30 May 2023 06:26:12 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)  
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE\_SECP384R1\_\_RSA\_SHA256\_\_AES\_256\_GCM:256)  
(Exim 4.96-S2G)  
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)  
id 1q3so4-g37qJv-2r;  
Tue, 30 May 2023 06:26:10 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1\_2, cipher=TLS\_ECDHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_GCM\_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Tue, 30 May 2023 08:26:03 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Tue, 30 May 2023 08:26:03 +0200  
From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
To: "PetersOw@eskom.co.za" <PetersOw@eskom.co.za>, "DanielEC@eskom.co.za" <DanielEC@eskom.co.za>  
Subject: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - ESKOM  
Thread-Topic: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - ESKOM  
Thread-Index: AQHZkr+byndlo48dlUmGNxnOTcwOjA==  
Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Date: Tue, 30 May 2023 06:26:03 +0000  
Message-ID: <0f5a39540d044bd8840f5ade2a2d8ffb@greenmined.co.za>  
References: <b86418abc089425ebd4cb1aa254a7a30@greenmined.co.za>  
<a5fd7b2aad548409e040d8f10c5f965@greenmined.co.za>  
<f1b42829b3794c5f8cddaa69c6f7b3ea@greenmined.co.za>  
<b79ac427297b4993ad2a74f883ef32f6@greenmined.co.za>  
In-Reply-To: <b79ac427297b4993ad2a74f883ef32f6@greenmined.co.za>  
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US  
Content-Language: en-US  
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes  
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:  
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1  
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]  
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True  
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f  
Content-Type: multipart/mixed;  
    boundary="\_006\_0f5a39540d044bd8840f5ade2a2d8ffbgreenminedcoza\_"  
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1685427981-eximdsn-1661111987--

## **13.1**

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH ME LUTENDO  
NETSHILEMA FROM DEPARTMENT OF  
AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM & RURAL  
DEVELOPMENT ON THE 30<sup>TH</sup> OF MAY 2023**

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Greenmined Comments  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:27  
**To:** landuse.elsenburg@elsenburg.com; info@elsenburg.com; Samantha Asia; gizellew@elsenburg.com; RahabM@Dalrrd.gov.za; BrandonL@elsenburg.com; MashuduMa@Dalrrd.gov.za; MashuduMa@Dalrrd.gov.za  
**Subject:** DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DALRRD  
**Attachments:** DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf

Good day,

**RE: NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD OVER PORTION 1 OF FARM 297, PORTION 6 (REMAINING EXTENT) OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76, PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.**

Notice is hereby given of applications by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd (“the Applicant”) for:

- A mining right to mine Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand.
- An environmental authorization (“EA”) application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended).
- An application for a waste license in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008), to be included in the NEMA EA application.
- An application for water uses authorization to the Department of Water and Sanitation, in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No 36 of 1998).
- A heritage impact assessment and palaeontological impact assessment to be submitted to Heritage Western Cape in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No 25 of 1999).
- A land development application to be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning in terms of the Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No 13 of 2014).

Further to this, please find attached notification that the draft Scoping Report (DSR) and draft Social and Labour Plan (DSLPP) for the proposed project over Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD, Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD and Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD, situated in the West Coast Magisterial District, Western Cape Province is now available for your perusal.

A copy of the documents can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd upon request or downloaded from the company website at <https://www.greenmined.com/mining-rights/>. Please contact Sonette Smit at 084 585 5706 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or [comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za) should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Marlene van den Berg**  
**Project Administrator**

## 13.1

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN  
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM &  
RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND GREENMINED  
ENVIRONMENTAL**

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Lutendo Netshilema <LutendoN@Dalrrd.gov.za>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 09:17  
**To:** Greenmined Comments  
**Cc:** Rahab Maboja  
**Subject:** FW: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DALRRD  
**Attachments:** DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf

Good day

These mail acknowledge receipt of the notification below. A hard copy/CD Should be forwarded to the following address ; Department of Agriculture, Land Reform & Rural Development; No 19 Strand street; Siyaya Building; Bellville; Western Cape; 7530.

Kind Regards

Netshilema Lutendo Masala

Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development: Land and Soil Management

Bellville : CPT

Tel: 021 944 1413

Cell: 071 777 7643

Fax: 021 944 1427

E-mail: LutendoN@dalrrd.gov.za

---

**From:** Greenmined Comments <[comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za)>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:27  
**To:** [landuse.elsenburg@elsenburg.com](mailto:landuse.elsenburg@elsenburg.com); [info@elsenburg.com](mailto:info@elsenburg.com); Samantha Asia <[SamanthaA@Dalrrd.gov.za](mailto:SamanthaA@Dalrrd.gov.za)>; [gizellevw@elsenburg.com](mailto:gizellevw@elsenburg.com); Rahab Maboja <[RahabM@Dalrrd.gov.za](mailto:RahabM@Dalrrd.gov.za)>; [BrandonL@elsenburg.com](mailto:BrandonL@elsenburg.com); Mashudu Marubini <[MashuduMa@Dalrrd.gov.za](mailto:MashuduMa@Dalrrd.gov.za)>; Mashudu Marubini <[MashuduMa@Dalrrd.gov.za](mailto:MashuduMa@Dalrrd.gov.za)>  
**Subject:** DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DALRRD

**EXTERNAL EMAIL: This email originated outside of "DALRRD Environment". CAUTION: Do not click on links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.**

Good day,

**RE: NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD OVER PORTION 1 OF FARM 297, PORTION 6 (REMAINING EXTENT) OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76, PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.**

Notice is hereby given of applications by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd ("the Applicant") for:

- A mining right to mine Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand.
- An environmental authorization ("EA") application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended).
- An application for a waste license in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008), to be included in the NEMA EA application.
- An application for water uses authorization to the Department of Water and Sanitation, in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No 36 of 1998).



**DEPARTMENTAL REFERENCE NO: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR**

**Applicant:**

Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd  
Suite 2.1 On the Greens  
Golf Village  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130

Tel: 083 265 7755

E-mail: [lionel@strata-africa.com](mailto:lionel@strata-africa.com)

**DRAFT SCOPING REPORT AND –SOCIAL AND LABOUR PLAN NOTICE**

Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development: Land and Soil Management

Bellville : CPT

Tel: 021 944 1413

Cell: 071 777 7643

Fax: 021 944 1427

E-mail: [LutendoN@dalrrd.gov.za](mailto:LutendoN@dalrrd.gov.za)

Good day

30 May 2023

Dear madam

**RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.**

Herewith please receive an electronic copy of the draft Scoping Report (DSR) and draft Social and Labour Plan (DSLPP) for the proposed mining of Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd over Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD, Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD and Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD, situated in the West Coast Magisterial District, Western Cape Province as requested.

Should you be interested your comments are kindly requested on the DSR and/or DSLPP. A thirty-day commenting period, ending **no later than close of business at 17:00 on 03 July 2023**, will be allowed for comments. Your comments must be in writing and can be submitted via facsimile, e-mail and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments.

If we do not receive any comments from you before the end of the commenting period, it will be accepted that you do not have any additional objections/comments with regard to the project. We trust that you find it in order and kindly await your comments on this report.

**the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will**

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 546 0579

Unit M01, Office No 107, AECI Site, Baker Square, Paardevlei, De Beers Avenue, Somerset West, 7130

Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag x15, Somerset West, 7129

Directors: S Smit; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032





## **BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT**

By taking part in this process, you hereby consent, in terms of the Protection of Personal Information Act 4 of 2013 (“POPIA”), to the lawful processing of your personal information by Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, which personal information may be used as part of documentation pertaining to the Environmental Authorisation and/or Mining Right application process. This is a public process and will become public information upon receipt thereof by the competent authority, which information will no longer be controlled by Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd. Any interested and affected party should be provided with the information contained in this application, upon request, during any stage of the application and therefore your information may be made available to third parties. By providing your details and by taking part in this process you authorise such information to be shared for the purpose of this application.

Please contact Sonette Smit at 084 585 5706 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or [comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za) should you require any additional information.

Your feedback is valued and will be addressed appropriately.

Kind Regards

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Smit', is written over a faint, light-colored circular stamp or watermark.

Sonette Smit  
Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Marlene van den Berg  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 07 June 2023 12:04  
**To:** 'Lutendo Netshilema'  
**Cc:** Sonette Smit  
**Subject:** RE: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DALRRD  
**Attachments:** DSR Notice - Piketberg USB.pdf; POD DALRRD.jpg

Tracking:	Recipient	Delivery
	'Lutendo Netshilema'	
	Sonette Smit	Delivered: 2023/06/07 12:05

Dear Lutendo,

Please find POD attached for the electronic copy requested for the DSR - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Kind send me acknowledgement of receipt thereof.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Marlene van den Berg**  
**Project Administrator**



Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 067 417 2654  
Fax: 086 546 0579  
[www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15  
Somerset West, 7129

**"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"**

---

**From:** Lutendo Netshilema <LutendoN@Dalrrd.gov.za>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, May 30, 2023 9:17 AM  
**To:** Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
**Cc:** Rahab Maboja <RahabM@Dalrrd.gov.za>  
**Subject:** FW: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DALRRD

Good day

These mail acknowledge receipt of the notification below. A hard copy/CD Should be forwarded to the following address ; Department of Agriculture, Land Reform & Rural Development; No 19 Strand street; Siyaya Building; Bellville; Western Cape; 7530.

Kind Regards



## PROOF OF DELIVERY

---



### TRACKING REFERENCE

HCZ7WB

### PARCELS

1

Scan this QR code to see the delivery location or [click here](#)

---

**Location:** 33.902844° S, 18.644981° W

---

### DELIVERED BY

**Driver:** cpttrifarms

**Date:** 01 Jun 2023 08:28

### RECEIVED BY

**Name:** Zanele

**Mobile number:** 0000000000

**Department:** Department of agriculture

**Description:** -

## **13.2**

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR  
BRANDON LAYMAN FROM WESTERN CAPE  
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE ON THE 30<sup>TH</sup> OF  
MAY 2023**

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Greenmined Comments  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:27  
**To:** landuse.elsenburg@elsenburg.com; info@elsenburg.com; Samantha Asia; gizellew@elsenburg.com; RahabM@Dalrrd.gov.za; BrandonL@elsenburg.com; MashuduMa@Dalrrd.gov.za; MashuduMa@Dalrrd.gov.za  
**Subject:** DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DALRRD  
**Attachments:** DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf

Good day,

**RE: NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD OVER PORTION 1 OF FARM 297, PORTION 6 (REMAINING EXTENT) OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76, PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.**

Notice is hereby given of applications by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd (“the Applicant”) for:

- A mining right to mine Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand.
- An environmental authorization (“EA”) application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended).
- An application for a waste license in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008), to be included in the NEMA EA application.
- An application for water uses authorization to the Department of Water and Sanitation, in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No 36 of 1998).
- A heritage impact assessment and palaeontological impact assessment to be submitted to Heritage Western Cape in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No 25 of 1999).
- A land development application to be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning in terms of the Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No 13 of 2014).

Further to this, please find attached notification that the draft Scoping Report (DSR) and draft Social and Labour Plan (DSLPP) for the proposed project over Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD, Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD and Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD, situated in the West Coast Magisterial District, Western Cape Province is now available for your perusal.

A copy of the documents can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd upon request or downloaded from the company website at <https://www.greenmined.com/mining-rights/>. Please contact Sonette Smit at 084 585 5706 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or [comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za) should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Marlene van den Berg**  
**Project Administrator**

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** postmaster@westerncape.gov.za  
**To:** info@elsenburg.com  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:27  
**Subject:** Delivered: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DALRRD

**Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:**

[info@elsenburg.com](mailto:info@elsenburg.com)

Subject: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DALRRD



DSR Notice - WC  
30/5/1/2/2/101...

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** postmaster@westerncape.gov.za  
**To:** gizellew@elsenburg.com  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:27  
**Subject:** Delivered: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DALRRD

**Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:**

[gizellew@elsenburg.com](mailto:gizellew@elsenburg.com)

Subject: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DALRRD



DSR Notice - WC  
30/5/1/2/2/101...

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** postmaster@westerncape.gov.za  
**To:** BrandonL@elsenburg.com  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:28  
**Subject:** Delivered: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DALRRD

**Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:**

[BrandonL@elsenburg.com](mailto:BrandonL@elsenburg.com)

Subject: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DALRRD



DSR Notice - WC  
30/5/1/2/2/101...



## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Agriculture Information <DoA.Info@westerncape.gov.za>  
**To:** Greenmined Comments  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:31  
**Subject:** Read: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DALRRD

Your message

To:  
Subject: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DALRRD  
Sent: Tuesday, May 30, 2023 8:31:35 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Tuesday, May 30, 2023 8:31:25 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Gizelle Van Wyk <Gizelle.VanWyk@westerncape.gov.za>  
**To:** Greenmined Comments  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:31  
**Subject:** Read: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DALRRD

Your message

To:  
Subject: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DALRRD  
Sent: Tuesday, May 30, 2023 8:31:35 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Tuesday, May 30, 2023 8:31:25 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

## **13.2**

### **PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN WESTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL**

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Brandon Layman <Brandon.Layman@westerncape.gov.za>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:39  
**To:** Greenmined Comments  
**Subject:** FW: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DALRRD  
**Attachments:** DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf

Hi Marlene van den Berg

Please note that this office is bound by the government filing system which is currently in physical file format as approved by the Auditor General.

The transition to electronic filing is slow and must be according to government protocols. The provincial department responsible for our electronic storage/filing etc. is in process to develop that.

As solution to the cost of printing hard copies and lack of electronic filing system on our side (as discussed above) we decided the best option is to give you as consultants the option for a CD or USB as alternative to hard copy.

The main difference between a CD or USB is storage. A hard copy, CD or USB is the "store". Email or we-transfer needs to be printed to be stored physically as we do not have an approved filing system available in the cloud or other network.

CD or USB we can still put on a physical file.

With many thanks and kind regards

**Brandon Layman**

Administrative Assistant to:  
Cor Van der Walt : LandUse Manager  
Department of Agriculture  
Provincial Government of the Western Cape  
Private Bag X1  
ELSENBURG  
7607  
GPS koördinate Elsenburg kantoor: 33.845259 S 18.834722 E.

2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Main Building, Muldersvlei Road  
Telephone: +27 21 808 5093  
Fax: +27 865448977  
E-mail: [Brandon.layman@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:Brandon.layman@westerncape.gov.za)  
Departmental Website: [www.elsenburg.com](http://www.elsenburg.com)  
Provincial Website: [www.capegateway.gov.za](http://www.capegateway.gov.za)





**DEPARTMENTAL REFERENCE NO: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR**

**Applicant:**

Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd  
Suite 2.1 On the Greens  
Golf Village  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130  
Tel: 083 265 7755

E-mail: [lionel@strata-africa.com](mailto:lionel@strata-africa.com)

**DRAFT SCOPING REPORT AND –SOCIAL AND LABOUR PLAN NOTICE**

Department of Agriculture  
Provincial Government of the Western Cape  
2nd Floor, Main Building,  
Muldersvlei Road  
Elsenburg  
7607

[Brandon.layman@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:Brandon.layman@westerncape.gov.za)  
021 808 5093

Dear sir

30 May 2023

Attention: Mr Brandon Layman

**RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.**

Herewith please receive an electronic copy of the draft Scoping Report (DSR) and draft Social and Labour Plan (DSLPL) for the proposed mining of Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd over Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD, Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD and Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD, situated in the West Coast Magisterial District, Western Cape Province as requested.

Should you be interested your comments are kindly requested on the DSR and/or DSLPL. A thirty-day commenting period, ending **no later than close of business at 17:00 on 03 July 2023**, will be allowed for comments. Your comments must be in writing and can be submitted via facsimile, e-mail and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments.

If we do not receive any comments from you before the end of the commenting period, it will be accepted that you do not have any additional objections/comments with regard to the project. We trust that you find it in order and kindly await your comments on this report.

*The goal isn't to live forever. It is to protect a planet that will*



## **BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT**

By taking part in this process, you hereby consent, in terms of the Protection of Personal Information Act 4 of 2013 ("POPIA"), to the lawful processing of your personal information by Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, which personal information may be used as part of documentation pertaining to the Environmental Authorisation and/or Mining Right application process. This is a public process and will become public information upon receipt thereof by the competent authority, which information will no longer be controlled by Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd. Any interested and affected party should be provided with the information contained in this application, upon request, during any stage of the application and therefore your information may be made available to third parties. By providing your details and by taking part in this process you authorise such information to be shared for the purpose of this application.

Please contact Sonette Smit at 084 585 5706 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or [comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za) should you require any additional information.

Your feedback is valued and will be addressed appropriately.

Kind Regards

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Smit', is written over a faint, light-colored circular stamp or watermark.

Sonette Smit  
Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd



We would love to handle your package

HEAD OFFICE: PO BOX 532 Langeria 1748  
Sharecall No: 0861 203 203  
Fax: 086 643 3385  
After Hours  
Vivatsapp: 082 823 3254



4TRFPB

ACC. NO. GEP011	WAYBILL NO. 4TRFPB	CUSTOMER REF. DSR Piketberg - USB Eisenburg	DATE 2023-05-31	PARCELS 1	MASS 0.6	CH. MASS 1	ORIGIN CPT	DEST. CPT	OFFICE REFERENCE
--------------------	-----------------------	---	--------------------	--------------	-------------	---------------	---------------	--------------	------------------

Contact name: **Marlene van den Berg** Contact number: **0845855706**

Company name:

Street address:  
**8 Rendezvous Close**

**Heldervue**

City: **Somerset West** Country: **South Africa** Postal Code:

Special instructions:

Contact name: **Mr Brandon Layman** Contact number:

Company name:  
**Department of Agriculture Provincial Government of the Western Cape**

Street address:  
**2nd Floor, Main Building, Muldersvlei Road**

**Eisenburg**

City: **Stellenbosch** Country: **South Africa** Postal Code: **7607**

Special instructions:

PARCEL NO.	DESCRIPTION	WEIGHT	DIMENSIONS
1	Standard flyer	0.6 kg	41.3 cm x 31.3 cm x 2.3 cm

By virtue of the client's signature hereto, the client acknowledges having read, understood, and agreed to be bound by the standard conditions of carriage of The Courier Guy (Pty) Ltd., which standard conditions are annexed hereto.

LIABILITY COVER Y  N  X  
(ONLY DECLARE VALUE IF YES)

DECLARED VALUE R

SERVICE LEVEL: **LOF** ROUTING CODE: **CO4/CR6(B10)**

SERVICES REQUIRED:

CLIENT SIGNATURE VERY IMPORTANT:

RECEIVED BY THE COURIER GUY (Pty) Ltd.:

DATE: TIME:

Confirmation that goods were received in good condition

RECEIVERS SIGNATURE: *A. Neety* DATE: **1.6.23**

PRINT SURNAME AND INITIALS: **Anthea Neety** TIME: **10:05**

HEAD OFFICE: PO BOX 532 Langeria 1748  
Sharecall No: 0861 203 203



Company Name: **IN BELANDS LIGHT**  
 Exact Street Address (We cannot deliver to Box Numbers):  
**1947 BEAU ROUBINE**  
**STELLENBOSCH**  
 073 148 5503  
 PATTOR



## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Brandon Layman <Brandon.Layman@westerncape.gov.za>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 07 June 2023 16:09  
**To:** Marlene van den Berg  
**Cc:** Sonette Smit  
**Subject:** RE: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd

Hi Marlene

Please note that your application was received and is in process.

With many thanks and kind regards

### Brandon Layman

Administrative Assistant to:  
Cor Van der Walt : LandUse Manager  
Department of Agriculture  
Provincial Government of the Western Cape  
Private Bag X1  
ELSENBURG  
7607  
GPS koördinate Elsenburg kantoor: 33.845259 S 18.834722 E.

2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Main Building, Muldersvlei Road  
Telephone: +27 21 808 5093  
Fax: +27 865448977  
E-mail: [Brandon.layman@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:Brandon.layman@westerncape.gov.za)  
Departmental Website: [www.elsenburg.com](http://www.elsenburg.com)  
Provincial Website: [www.capegateway.gov.za](http://www.capegateway.gov.za)



---

**From:** Marlene van den Berg <admin@greenmined.co.za>  
**Sent:** 07 June 2023 11:48 AM  
**To:** Brandon Layman <Brandon.Layman@westerncape.gov.za>  
**Cc:** Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>  
**Subject:** RE: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd

Hallo Brandon,

Trust you are well.

Please find POD for electronic copy for the DSR - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd attached.

Kindly send me acknowledgement of receipt for the delivery.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Marlene van den Berg**



**14.**

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE  
PROVINCIAL MANAGER FROM DEPARTMENT OF  
LABOUR ON THE 30<sup>TH</sup> OF MAY 2023**

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Greenmined Comments  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:28  
**To:** Candice.VanReenen@labour.gov.za; Fezeka.Ngalo@LABOUR.gov.za  
**Subject:** DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DOL  
**Attachments:** DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf

Good day,

**RE: NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD OVER PORTION 1 OF FARM 297, PORTION 6 (REMAINING EXTENT) OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76, PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.**

Notice is hereby given of applications by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd (“the Applicant”) for:

- A mining right to mine Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand.
- An environmental authorization (“EA”) application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended).
- An application for a waste license in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008), to be included in the NEMA EA application.
- An application for water uses authorization to the Department of Water and Sanitation, in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No 36 of 1998).
- A heritage impact assessment and palaeontological impact assessment to be submitted to Heritage Western Cape in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No 25 of 1999).
- A land development application to be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning in terms of the Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No 13 of 2014).

Further to this, please find attached notification that the draft Scoping Report (DSR) and draft Social and Labour Plan (DSLIP) for the proposed project over Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD, Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD and Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD, situated in the West Coast Magisterial District, Western Cape Province is now available for your perusal.

A copy of the documents can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd upon request or downloaded from the company website at <https://www.greenmined.com/mining-rights/>. Please contact Sonette Smit at 084 585 5706 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or [comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za) should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Marlene van den Berg**  
**Project Administrator**



Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 067 417 2654  
Fax: 086 546 0579  
[www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:28  
**To:** Greenmined Comments  
**Subject:** Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1685428068-eximdsn-1604580059  
MIME-Version: 1.0  
--1685428068-eximdsn-1604580059  
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <Candice.VanReenen@labour.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<Fezeka.Ngalo@LABOUR.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1685428068-eximdsn-1604580059  
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered  
Final-Recipient: rfc822;Candice.VanReenen@labour.gov.za  
Status: 2.0.0  
Remote-MTA: dns; securemail-mx2.synaq.com  
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered  
Final-Recipient: rfc822;Fezeka.Ngalo@LABOUR.gov.za  
Status: 2.0.0  
Remote-MTA: dns; securemail-mx2.synaq.com  
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1685428068-eximdsn-1604580059  
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Received: from [10.45.79.170] (helo=SmtpCorp)  
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE\_SECP256R1\_\_RSA\_PSS\_RSAE\_SHA256\_\_AES\_256\_GCM:256)  
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)  
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)  
id 1q3spW-TRk5Ra-8j; Tue, 30 May 2023 06:27:38 +0000  
Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)  
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE\_SECP384R1\_\_RSA\_SHA256\_\_AES\_256\_GCM:256)  
(Exim 4.96-S2G)  
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)  
id 1q3spU-bMFkhe-1q;  
Tue, 30 May 2023 06:27:37 +0000  
Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH03-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.213) with  
Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1\_2, cipher=TLS\_ECDHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_GCM\_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26;  
Tue, 30 May 2023 08:27:32 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Tue, 30 May 2023 08:27:32 +0200  
From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
To: "Candice.VanReenen@labour.gov.za" <Candice.VanReenen@labour.gov.za>,  
"Fezeka.Ngalo@LABOUR.gov.za" <Fezeka.Ngalo@LABOUR.gov.za>  
Subject: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DOL  
Thread-Topic: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd  
- DOL  
Thread-Index: AQHZkr/Qm/Van2LBf0ebM/5eeFonPw==  
Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Date: Tue, 30 May 2023 06:27:32 +0000  
Message-ID: <2a19faf7573e4af595850779b557ee59@greenmined.co.za>  
References: <b86418abc089425ebd4cb1aa254a7a30@greenmined.co.za>  
<a5fd7b2aad548409e040d8f10c5f965@greenmined.co.za>  
<f1b42829b3794c5f8cddaa69c6f7b3ea@greenmined.co.za>  
<b79ac427297b4993ad2a74f883ef32f6@greenmined.co.za>  
In-Reply-To: <b79ac427297b4993ad2a74f883ef32f6@greenmined.co.za>  
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US  
Content-Language: en-US  
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes  
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:  
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1  
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]  
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True  
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f  
Content-Type: multipart/mixed;  
boundary="\_006\_2a19faf7573e4af595850779b557ee59greenminedcoza\_"  
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1685428068-eximdsn-1604580059--

**15.**

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR  
LUBABALO MBEKENI FROM DEPARTMENT OF  
RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM ON  
THE 30<sup>TH</sup> OF MAY 2023**

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Greenmined Comments  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:28  
**To:** Lubabalo.Mbekeneni@dalrrd.gov.za; RJanseVanRensburg@dalrrd.gov.za  
**Subject:** DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - DRDLR  
**Attachments:** DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf

Good day,

**RE: NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD OVER PORTION 1 OF FARM 297, PORTION 6 (REMAINING EXTENT) OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76, PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.**

Notice is hereby given of applications by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd ("the Applicant") for:

- A mining right to mine Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand.
- An environmental authorization ("EA") application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended).
- An application for a waste license in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008), to be included in the NEMA EA application.
- An application for water uses authorization to the Department of Water and Sanitation, in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No 36 of 1998).
- A heritage impact assessment and palaeontological impact assessment to be submitted to Heritage Western Cape in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No 25 of 1999).
- A land development application to be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning in terms of the Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No 13 of 2014).

Further to this, please find attached notification that the draft Scoping Report (DSR) and draft Social and Labour Plan (DSLIP) for the proposed project over Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD, Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD and Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD, situated in the West Coast Magisterial District, Western Cape Province is now available for your perusal.

A copy of the documents can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd upon request or downloaded from the company website at <https://www.greenmined.com/mining-rights/>. Please contact Sonette Smit at 084 585 5706 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or [comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za) should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Marlene van den Berg**  
**Project Administrator**



Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 067 417 2654  
Fax: 086 546 0579  
[www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15

**16.**

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR GUS  
PICKARD FROM PIKET-BO-BERG RESIDENTS  
ASSOCIATION ON THE 30<sup>TH</sup> OF MAY 2023**

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Greenmined Comments  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:30  
**To:** gus.pickard@gmail.com  
**Subject:** DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Piket-Bo-Berg Residents Association  
**Attachments:** DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf

Good day,

**RE: NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD OVER PORTION 1 OF FARM 297, PORTION 6 (REMAINING EXTENT) OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76, PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.**

Notice is hereby given of applications by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd (“the Applicant”) for:

- A mining right to mine Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand.
- An environmental authorization (“EA”) application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended).
- An application for a waste license in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008), to be included in the NEMA EA application.
- An application for water uses authorization to the Department of Water and Sanitation, in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No 36 of 1998).
- A heritage impact assessment and palaeontological impact assessment to be submitted to Heritage Western Cape in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No 25 of 1999).
- A land development application to be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning in terms of the Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No 13 of 2014).

Further to this, please find attached notification that the draft Scoping Report (DSR) and draft Social and Labour Plan (DSLPP) for the proposed project over Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD, Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD and Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD, situated in the West Coast Magisterial District, Western Cape Province is now available for your perusal.

A copy of the documents can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd upon request or downloaded from the company website at <https://www.greenmined.com/mining-rights/>. Please contact Sonette Smit at 084 585 5706 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or [comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za) should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Marlene van den Berg**  
**Project Administrator**



Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 067 417 2654  
Fax: 086 546 0579  
[www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130



## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 May 2023 08:30  
**To:** Greenmined Comments  
**Subject:** Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1685428211-eximdsn-536049980  
MIME-Version: 1.0  
--1685428211-eximdsn-536049980  
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <gus.pickard@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1685428211-eximdsn-536049980  
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered  
Final-Recipient: rfc822;gus.pickard@gmail.com  
Status: 2.0.0  
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com  
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1685428211-eximdsn-536049980  
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Received: from [10.173.255.233] (helo=SmtpCorp)  
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE\_SECP256R1\_\_RSA\_PSS\_RSAE\_SHA256\_\_AES\_256\_GCM:256)  
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)  
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)  
id 1q3srv-TRk2lp-FL  
for gus.pickard@gmail.com; Tue, 30 May 2023 06:30:07 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)  
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE\_SECP384R1\_\_RSA\_SHA256\_\_AES\_256\_GCM:256)  
(Exim 4.96-S2G)  
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)  
id 1q3srn-lbcRny-2d  
for gus.pickard@gmail.com;  
Tue, 30 May 2023 06:30:06 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH03-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.213) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1\_2, cipher=TLS\_ECDHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_GCM\_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Tue, 30 May 2023 08:29:56 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Tue, 30 May 2023 08:29:56 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: "gus.pickard@gmail.com" <gus.pickard@gmail.com>

Subject: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Piket-Bo-Berg Residents Association

Thread-Topic: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd  
- Piket-Bo-Berg Residents Association

Thread-Index: AQHZksAmJLOEK2gL1E2DgRldQf6wXw==  
Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Date: Tue, 30 May 2023 06:29:55 +0000  
Message-ID: <647f49516ec54a27a643268307eab81b@greenmined.co.za>  
References: <b86418abc089425ebd4cb1aa254a7a30@greenmined.co.za>  
<a5fd7b2aad548409e040d8f10c5f965@greenmined.co.za>  
<f1b42829b3794c5f8cddaa69c6f7b3ea@greenmined.co.za>  
<b79ac427297b4993ad2a74f883ef32f6@greenmined.co.za>  
In-Reply-To: <b79ac427297b4993ad2a74f883ef32f6@greenmined.co.za>  
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US  
Content-Language: en-US  
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes  
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:  
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1  
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]  
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True  
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f  
Content-Type: multipart/mixed;  
    boundary="\_006\_647f49516ec54a27a643268307eab81bgreenminedcoza\_"  
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1685428211-eximdsn-536049980--

**17.**

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH WESTERN  
CAPE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION ON THE 5<sup>TH</sup> OF  
JUNE 2023**

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Cleopatra Van Rensburg <Cleopatra.VanRensburg@westerncape.gov.za>  
**Sent:** Friday, 30 June 2023 12:12  
**To:** Marlene van den Berg  
**Cc:** Gerrit Coetzee; Wesley F Vorsatz; Lana Hentis  
**Subject:** Enquiry - DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Education  
**Attachments:** WCED Comment DSR Notice - WC 30512210171 MR - Bongani Minerals PTY LTD - Education.pdf

Dear Ms. van den Berg

By direction of Mr. Gerrit Coetzee, please find attached correspondence for your attention.

Kindest Regards

Cleo Van Rensburg

Personal Assistant to Director: Mr Gerrit Coetzee

Directorate Physical Resource Planning and Property Management

Western Cape Education Department

1 North Wharf Square, 2 Lower Loop Street, Foreshore, Cape Town, 8001

Tel: +27 21 467 9337

Fax: 021 467 2565

E-mail: [Cleopatra.VanRensburg@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:Cleopatra.VanRensburg@westerncape.gov.za)

Website: [www.westerncape.gov.za](http://www.westerncape.gov.za)



**Western Cape  
Government**

**QUALITY EDUCATION**

for every child | in every classroom | in every school in the province

Be 110% green. Read from the screen.

---

**From:** Marlene van den Berg <[admin@greenmined.co.za](mailto:admin@greenmined.co.za)>  
**Sent:** Monday, 05 June 2023 11:12  
**To:** Eduhead <[Eduhead.Eduhead@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:Eduhead.Eduhead@westerncape.gov.za)>  
**Subject:** DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Education

Good day,

**RE: NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD OVER PORTION 1 OF FARM 297, PORTION 6 (REMAINING EXTENT) OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76, PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.**

Notice is hereby given of applications by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd ("the Applicant") for:

- A mining right to mine Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand.
- An environmental authorization ("EA") application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended).
- An application for a waste license in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008), to be included in the NEMA EA application.



Reference: 20230630-6111  
Enquiries: W Vorsatz

Ms Marlene van den Berg  
Project Administrator  
Greenmined Environmental  
Suite 62, Private Bag X15  
SOMERSET WEST  
7129

Email: [admin@greenmined.co.za](mailto:admin@greenmined.co.za)

Dear Ms van den Berg

**WCED COMMENT - DSR NOTICE - WC 30512210171 MR - BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD – EDUCATION**

The Western Cape Education Department (WCED) has reviewed this application in relation to its impact on schools and found no school will be directly impacted. The WCED therefore has no comment regarding this application.

I trust that you will find this in order. If you require further information, please do not hesitate to contact me directly.

Yours sincerely

**GERRIT COETZEE**

**DIRECTOR: PHYSICAL RESOURCE PLANNING AND PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**

**DATE:** 2023-06-30

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Marlene van den Berg  
**Sent:** Monday, 05 June 2023 11:11  
**To:** 'Eduhead.eduhead@westerncape.gov.za'  
**Subject:** DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Education  
**Attachments:** DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf

Good day,

**RE: NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD OVER PORTION 1 OF FARM 297, PORTION 6 (REMAINING EXTENT) OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76, PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.**

Notice is hereby given of applications by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd ("the Applicant") for:

- A mining right to mine Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand.
- An environmental authorization ("EA") application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended).
- An application for a waste license in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008), to be included in the NEMA EA application.
- An application for water uses authorization to the Department of Water and Sanitation, in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No 36 of 1998).
- A heritage impact assessment and palaeontological impact assessment to be submitted to Heritage Western Cape in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No 25 of 1999).
- A land development application to be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning in terms of the Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No 13 of 2014).

Further to this, please find attached notification that the draft Scoping Report (DSR) and draft Social and Labour Plan (DSLIP) for the proposed project over Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD, Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD and Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD, situated in the West Coast Magisterial District, Western Cape Province is now available for your perusal.

A copy of the documents can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd upon request or downloaded from the company website at <https://www.greenmined.com/mining-rights/>. Please contact Sonette Smit at 084 585 5706 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or [comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za) should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Marlene van den Berg**  
**Project Administrator**



Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 067 417 2654  
Fax: 086 546 0579  
[www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** postmaster@westerncape.gov.za  
**To:** Eduhead.eduhead@westerncape.gov.za  
**Sent:** Monday, 05 June 2023 11:13  
**Subject:** Delivered: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Education

**Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:**

[Eduhead.eduhead@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:Eduhead.eduhead@westerncape.gov.za)

Subject: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Education



DSR Notice - WC  
30/5/1/2/2/101...

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Cleopatra Van Rensburg <Cleopatra.VanRensburg@westerncape.gov.za>  
**Sent:** Monday, 03 July 2023 08:43  
**To:** Marlene van den Berg  
**Cc:** Gerrit Coetzee; Wesley F Vorsatz; Lana Hentis  
**Subject:** AMENDED WCED COMMENT - Enquiry - DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Education  
**Attachments:** AMENDED WCED COMMENT - DSR NOTICE WC 30512210171 MR - BONGANI MINERALS PTY LTD - EDUCATION.pdf  
**Follow Up Flag:** Follow up  
**Flag Status:** Flagged

Dear Ms. van den Berg

By direction of Mr. Gerrit Coetzee, kindly note, the WCED hereby retracts the previous comment submitted on 30 June 2023.

Please find attached the amended comment for your attention.

Kindest Regards

Cleo Van Rensburg

Personal Assistant to Director: Mr Gerrit Coetzee

Directorate Physical Resource Planning and Property Management

Western Cape Education Department

1 North Wharf Square, 2 Lower Loop Street, Foreshore, Cape Town, 8001

Tel: +27 21 467 9337

Fax: 021 467 2565

E-mail: [Cleopatra.VanRensburg@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:Cleopatra.VanRensburg@westerncape.gov.za)

Website: [www.westerncape.gov.za](http://www.westerncape.gov.za)



**Western Cape  
Government**

**QUALITY EDUCATION**

for every child | every classroom | every school in the province

Be 110% green. Read from the screen.

---

**From:** Cleopatra Van Rensburg <Cleopatra.VanRensburg@westerncape.gov.za>  
**Sent:** Friday, June 30, 2023 12:12 PM  
**To:** admin@greenmined.co.za  
**Cc:** Gerrit Coetzee <Gerrit.Coetzee@westerncape.gov.za>; Wesley F Vorsatz <Wesley.Vorsatz@westerncape.gov.za>; Lana Hentis <Lana.Hentis@westerncape.gov.za>  
**Subject:** Enquiry - DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Education

Dear Ms. van den Berg

By direction of Mr. Gerrit Coetzee, please find attached correspondence for your attention.

Kindest Regards

Cleo Van Rensburg





Reference: 20230630-6111  
Enquiries: W Vorsatz

Ms Marlene van den Berg  
Project Administrator  
Greenmined Environmental  
Suite 62, Private Bag X15  
Somerset West  
7129

Email: [admin@greenmined.co.za](mailto:admin@greenmined.co.za)

Dear Ms van den Berg

**WCED COMMENT - DSR NOTICE - WC 30512210171 MR - BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD – EDUCATION**

The Western Cape Education Department (WCED) would like to formally retract its previous correspondence dated 30 June 2023 as new information has come to light regarding the potential impact the proposed development will have on schools in the Western Cape.

In the WCED's subsequent review of the location of the proposed development it found that the proposed development is directly adjacent to the Karookop Primêre Skool which will potentially result in air, noise and hydrological quality issues for the learners and staff at the Karookop Primêre Skool therefore the WCED would like to formally oppose the proposed development until specialist studies confirms the impact the proposed development will have on the learners and staff at the Karookop Primêre Skool.

I trust that you will find this in order. If you require further information, please do not hesitate to contact me directly.

Yours sincerely

**GERRIT COETZEE**  
**DIRECTOR: PHYSICAL RESOURCE PLANNING AND PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**  
**DATE: 2023-07-03**

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Sonette Smit  
**Sent:** Monday, 03 July 2023 10:59  
**To:** Marlene van den Berg; Christine Fouche; Gerrit.Coetzee@westerncape.gov.za; Wesley.Vorsatz@westerncape.gov.za; Lana.Hentis@westerncape.gov.za  
**Subject:** RE: AMENDED WCED COMMENT - Enquiry - DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Education

Dear Me Van Rensburg

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your amended correspondence dated 3 July 2023.

We take note of the retraction of your initial correspondence and confirm that the concerns received will be incorporated into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Sonette Smit**  
**Managing Director**



Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 084 5855706  
Fax: 086 546 0579  
[www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)

Unit MO1, No 37 AECl site  
Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15  
Somerset West, 7129

**"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"**



---

**From:** Cleopatra Van Rensburg <[Cleopatra.VanRensburg@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:Cleopatra.VanRensburg@westerncape.gov.za)>  
**Sent:** Monday, July 3, 2023 8:43 AM  
**To:** Marlene van den Berg <[admin@greenmined.co.za](mailto:admin@greenmined.co.za)>

**18.**

**PROOF OF UPLOAD ONTO SOUTH AFRICAN  
HERITAGE RESOURCE ON THE 24<sup>TH</sup> OF MAY 2023**

## Piketberg WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR

[Add new comment](#) [Subscribe to: This post](#)

**CaseHeader** | [LocationInfo](#) | [Admin](#)

**Status:** SUBMITTED

**HeritageAuthority(s):** HWC  
SAHRA

**Case Type:** Section 38 (8) - Statutory Comment Required

**Development Type:** Mining

**ProposalDescription:**

Proposed mining of Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd over Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD, Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD and Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD, situated in the West Coast Magisterial District, Western Cape Province

**ApplicationDate:** Wednesday, May 24, 2023 - 14:42

**CaseID:** 21425








**Applicants:** Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd

**Consultants/Experts:** Christine Fouche

**OtherReferences:**

**ReferenceList:**

### AdditionalDocuments

1.  Draft Scoping Report - WC 30-5-1-2-2-10171 MR.pdf
2.  DSR Appendix 3 - Locality Map.pdf
3.  DSR Appendix 3 - Regulation 42 Mine Plan.pdf
4.  DSR Appendix 4 - 3D Schematic of the Mine Layout.pdf
5.  DSR Appendix 4 - Site Layout Plan.pdf
6.  DSR Appendix 5 - Land Use Map.pdf
7.  DSR Appendix 6 - Draft Social and Labour Plan.pdf

## LANDOWNERS AND NEIGHBOURS

No	Name	Interest
19	Mr Danie Coetzee Kromvlei Twisniet Farming (Pty) Ltd Hooberg Koelewater 77 (Pty) Ltd	Namaquasfontein 297 Portion 6 (RE) – Landowner  Farm 77 Portion 0 (RE) – Surrounding Landowner
20	Wilgerbosdrift (Pty) Ltd	Farm 297 Portion 1 – Landowner
21	Zebraskop Boerdery (Pty) Ltd	Namaquasfontein 76 Portion 21 – Landowner  Farm 297 Portion 0 (RE) – Surrounding Landowner
22	Karsten Boerdery (Pty) Ltd	Namaquasfontein 76 Portion 2 (RE) – Surrounding Landowner  Namaquasfontein 76 Portion 13 – Surrounding Landowner
23	HP Smit en Seuns  Windheuwel Trust	Wilgenhout 48 Portion 2 (RE) - Surrounding Landowner  Farm 77 Portion 1 – Surrounding Landowner  Farm 77 Portion 1 (RE) – Surrounding Landowner
24	Namaquasfontein Boerdery Trust	Farm 76 Portion 4 – Surrounding Landowner

**19.**

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR DANIE  
COETZEE (LANDOWNER) FROM KROMVLEI  
TWISENIET FARMING (PTY) LTD AND HOOBERG  
KOELEWATER 77 (PTY) LTD ON THE 31<sup>ST</sup> OF MAY  
2023**

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Greenmined Comments  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 31 May 2023 13:28  
**To:** twisnietboerdery@gmail.com  
**Subject:** DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Landowner 1  
**Attachments:** DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf

Good day,

**RE: NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD OVER PORTION 1 OF FARM 297, PORTION 6 (REMAINING EXTENT) OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76, PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.**

Notice is hereby given of applications by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd ("the Applicant") for:

- A mining right to mine Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand.
- An environmental authorization ("EA") application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended).
- An application for a waste license in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008), to be included in the NEMA EA application.
- An application for water uses authorization to the Department of Water and Sanitation, in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No 36 of 1998).
- A heritage impact assessment and palaeontological impact assessment to be submitted to Heritage Western Cape in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No 25 of 1999).
- A land development application to be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning in terms of the Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No 13 of 2014).

Further to this, please find attached notification that the draft Scoping Report (DSR) and draft Social and Labour Plan (DSLIP) for the proposed project over Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD, Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD and Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD, situated in the West Coast Magisterial District, Western Cape Province is now available for your perusal.

A copy of the documents can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd upon request or downloaded from the company website at <https://www.greenmined.com/mining-rights/>. Please contact Sonette Smit at 084 585 5706 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or [comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za) should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Marlene van den Berg**  
**Project Administrator**



Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 067 417 2654  
Fax: 086 546 0579  
[www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 31 May 2023 13:28  
**To:** Greenmined Comments  
**Subject:** Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1685532492-eximdsn-646816924  
MIME-Version: 1.0  
--1685532492-eximdsn-646816924  
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <twisnietboerdery@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1685532492-eximdsn-646816924  
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered  
Final-Recipient: rfc822;twisnietboerdery@gmail.com  
Status: 2.0.0  
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com  
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1685532492-eximdsn-646816924  
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Received: from [10.45.79.71] (helo=SmtpCorp)  
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE\_SECP256R1\_\_RSA\_PSS\_RSAE\_SHA256\_\_AES\_256\_GCM:256)  
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)  
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)  
id 1q4Jzs-TRk5e3-W4  
for twisnietboerdery@gmail.com; Wed, 31 May 2023 11:28:09 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)  
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE\_SECP384R1\_\_RSA\_SHA256\_\_AES\_256\_GCM:256)  
(Exim 4.96-S2G)  
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)  
id 1q4Jzq-Dv2ZzC-15  
for twisnietboerdery@gmail.com;  
Wed, 31 May 2023 11:28:07 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1\_2, cipher=TLS\_ECDHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_GCM\_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Wed, 31 May 2023 13:28:02 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Wed, 31 May 2023 13:28:02 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
To: "twisnietboerdery@gmail.com" <twisnietboerdery@gmail.com>  
Subject: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Landowner 1  
Thread-Topic: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd  
- Landowner 1



Thread-Index: AQHZk7L1m8PhaF3nQESyrLxGjDN/Qg==  
Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Date: Wed, 31 May 2023 11:28:01 +0000  
Message-ID: <40bf388ada204a84a2b1c972ea0c349f@greenmined.co.za>  
References: <b86418abc089425ebd4cb1aa254a7a30@greenmined.co.za>  
<a5fd7b2aad548409e040d8f10c5f965@greenmined.co.za>  
<f1b42829b3794c5f8cddaa69c6f7b3ea@greenmined.co.za>  
<b79ac427297b4993ad2a74f883ef32f6@greenmined.co.za>  
<a408a580de9545639272f4c517a8a71f@greenmined.co.za>  
<7e3b4a690787439daa688c1d6aa2ce10@greenmined.co.za>  
In-Reply-To: <7e3b4a690787439daa688c1d6aa2ce10@greenmined.co.za>  
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US  
Content-Language: en-US  
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes  
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:  
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1  
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]  
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True  
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f  
Content-Type: multipart/mixed;  
    boundary="\_006\_40bf388ada204a84a2b1c972ea0c349fgreenminedcoza\_"  
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1685532492-eximdsn-646816924--

**20.**

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH  
WILGERBOSDRIFT (PTY) LTD (LANDOWNER) ON  
THE 31<sup>ST</sup> OF MAY 2023**

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Greenmined Comments  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 31 May 2023 13:29  
**To:** admin@wilgerbosdrift.co.za  
**Subject:** DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Landowner 2  
**Attachments:** DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf

Good day,

**RE: NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD OVER PORTION 1 OF FARM 297, PORTION 6 (REMAINING EXTENT) OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76, PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.**

Notice is hereby given of applications by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd ("the Applicant") for:

- A mining right to mine Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand.
- An environmental authorization ("EA") application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended).
- An application for a waste license in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008), to be included in the NEMA EA application.
- An application for water uses authorization to the Department of Water and Sanitation, in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No 36 of 1998).
- A heritage impact assessment and palaeontological impact assessment to be submitted to Heritage Western Cape in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No 25 of 1999).
- A land development application to be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning in terms of the Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No 13 of 2014).

Further to this, please find attached notification that the draft Scoping Report (DSR) and draft Social and Labour Plan (DSLPP) for the proposed project over Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD, Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD and Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD, situated in the West Coast Magisterial District, Western Cape Province is now available for your perusal.

A copy of the documents can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd upon request or downloaded from the company website at <https://www.greenmined.com/mining-rights/>. Please contact Sonette Smit at 084 585 5706 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or [comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za) should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Marlene van den Berg**  
**Project Administrator**



Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 067 417 2654  
Fax: 086 546 0579  
[www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 31 May 2023 13:29  
**To:** Greenmined Comments  
**Subject:** Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1685532533-eximdsn-1917658797  
MIME-Version: 1.0  
--1685532533-eximdsn-1917658797  
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <admin@wilgerbosdrift.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1685532533-eximdsn-1917658797  
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered  
Final-Recipient: rfc822;admin@wilgerbosdrift.co.za  
Status: 2.0.0  
Remote-MTA: dns; eu-smtp-inbound-1.mimecast.com  
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1685532533-eximdsn-1917658797  
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Received: from [10.45.79.71] (helo=SmtpCorp)  
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE\_SECP256R1\_\_RSA\_PSS\_RSAE\_SHA256\_\_AES\_256\_GCM:256)  
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)  
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)  
id 1q4K0Y-TRk7C3-NG  
for admin@wilgerbosdrift.co.za; Wed, 31 May 2023 11:28:51 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)  
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE\_SECP384R1\_\_RSA\_SHA256\_\_AES\_256\_GCM:256)  
(Exim 4.96-S2G)  
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)  
id 1q4K0W-Dv2b5b-0W  
for admin@wilgerbosdrift.co.za;  
Wed, 31 May 2023 11:28:49 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1\_2, cipher=TLS\_ECDHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_GCM\_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Wed, 31 May 2023 13:28:43 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Wed, 31 May 2023 13:28:43 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
To: "admin@wilgerbosdrift.co.za" <admin@wilgerbosdrift.co.za>  
Subject: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Landowner 2  
Thread-Topic: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd  
- Landowner 2

Thread-Index: AQHZk7MO7zmRubT3/EWsNYT7t/y/5A==  
Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Date: Wed, 31 May 2023 11:28:43 +0000  
Message-ID: <b44332b4ea024dda9d2fed69c86ea4ab@greenmined.co.za>  
References: <b86418abc089425ebd4cb1aa254a7a30@greenmined.co.za>  
<a5fd7b2aad548409e040d8f10c5f965@greenmined.co.za>  
<f1b42829b3794c5f8cddaa69c6f7b3ea@greenmined.co.za>  
<b79ac427297b4993ad2a74f883ef32f6@greenmined.co.za>  
<a408a580de9545639272f4c517a8a71f@greenmined.co.za>  
<7e3b4a690787439daa688c1d6aa2ce10@greenmined.co.za>  
In-Reply-To: <7e3b4a690787439daa688c1d6aa2ce10@greenmined.co.za>  
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US  
Content-Language: en-US  
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes  
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:  
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1  
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]  
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True  
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f  
Content-Type: multipart/mixed;  
    boundary="\_006\_b44332b4ea024dda9d2fed69c86ea4abgreenminedcoza\_"  
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1685532533-eximdsn-1917658797--

**21.**

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH ZEBRASKOP  
BOERDERY (PTY) LTD (LANDOWNER) ON THE 31<sup>ST</sup>  
OF MAY 2023**

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Greenmined Comments  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 31 May 2023 13:29  
**To:** amanda.hippo@gmail.com; zebraskop@gmail.com  
**Subject:** DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Landowner 3  
**Attachments:** DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf

Good day,

**RE: NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD OVER PORTION 1 OF FARM 297, PORTION 6 (REMAINING EXTENT) OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76, PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.**

Notice is hereby given of applications by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd ("the Applicant") for:

- A mining right to mine Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand.
- An environmental authorization ("EA") application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended).
- An application for a waste license in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008), to be included in the NEMA EA application.
- An application for water uses authorization to the Department of Water and Sanitation, in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No 36 of 1998).
- A heritage impact assessment and palaeontological impact assessment to be submitted to Heritage Western Cape in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No 25 of 1999).
- A land development application to be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning in terms of the Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No 13 of 2014).

Further to this, please find attached notification that the draft Scoping Report (DSR) and draft Social and Labour Plan (DSLPP) for the proposed project over Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD, Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD and Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD, situated in the West Coast Magisterial District, Western Cape Province is now available for your perusal.

A copy of the documents can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd upon request or downloaded from the company website at <https://www.greenmined.com/mining-rights/>. Please contact Sonette Smit at 084 585 5706 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or [comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za) should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Marlene van den Berg**  
**Project Administrator**



Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 067 417 2654  
Fax: 086 546 0579  
[www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 31 May 2023 13:30  
**To:** Greenmined Comments  
**Subject:** Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1685532572-eximdsn-1305318418  
MIME-Version: 1.0  
--1685532572-eximdsn-1305318418  
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <amanda.hippo@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<zebraskop@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1685532572-eximdsn-1305318418  
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered  
Final-Recipient: rfc822;amanda.hippo@gmail.com  
Status: 2.0.0  
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com  
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered  
Final-Recipient: rfc822;zebraskop@gmail.com  
Status: 2.0.0  
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com  
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1685532572-eximdsn-1305318418  
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Received: from [10.45.79.71] (helo=SmtpCorp)  
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE\_SECP256R1\_\_RSA\_PSS\_RSAE\_SHA256\_\_AES\_256\_GCM:256)  
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)  
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)  
id 1q4K1B-TRjyTr-G1; Wed, 31 May 2023 11:29:30 +0000  
Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)  
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE\_SECP384R1\_\_RSA\_SHA256\_\_AES\_256\_GCM:256)  
(Exim 4.96-S2G)  
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)  
id 1q4K16-Dv2cBr-26;  
Wed, 31 May 2023 11:29:28 +0000  
Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH03-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.213) with  
Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1\_2, cipher=TLS\_ECDHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_GCM\_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26;  
Wed, 31 May 2023 13:29:21 +0200



Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Wed, 31 May 2023 13:29:21 +0200  
From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
To: "amanda.hippo@gmail.com" <amanda.hippo@gmail.com>, "zebraskop@gmail.com" <zebraskop@gmail.com>  
Subject: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Landowner 3  
Thread-Topic: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Landowner 3  
Thread-Index: AQHZk7MI2jg9EQggo0qmGa1E3JnNiw==  
Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Date: Wed, 31 May 2023 11:29:21 +0000  
Message-ID: <6e876c1ac6004d8ba2c4275d61a6b762@greenmined.co.za>  
References: <b86418abc089425ebd4cb1aa254a7a30@greenmined.co.za>  
<a5fd7b2aad548409e040d8f10c5f965@greenmined.co.za>  
<f1b42829b3794c5f8cddaa69c6f7b3ea@greenmined.co.za>  
<b79ac427297b4993ad2a74f883ef32f6@greenmined.co.za>  
<a408a580de9545639272f4c517a8a71f@greenmined.co.za>  
<7e3b4a690787439daa688c1d6aa2ce10@greenmined.co.za>  
In-Reply-To: <7e3b4a690787439daa688c1d6aa2ce10@greenmined.co.za>  
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US  
Content-Language: en-US  
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes  
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:  
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1  
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]  
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True  
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f  
Content-Type: multipart/mixed;  
    boundary="\_006\_6e876c1ac6004d8ba2c4275d61a6b762greenminedcoza\_"  
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1685532572-eximdsn-1305318418--

**22.**

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH KARSTEN  
BOERDERY (PTY) LTD (SURROUNDING  
LANDOWNER) ON THE 31<sup>ST</sup> OF MAY 2023**

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Greenmined Comments  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 31 May 2023 13:30  
**To:** jdp@karsten.co.za  
**Subject:** DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Neighbour 1 and 3  
**Attachments:** DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf

Good day,

**RE: NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD OVER PORTION 1 OF FARM 297, PORTION 6 (REMAINING EXTENT) OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76, PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.**

Notice is hereby given of applications by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd (“the Applicant”) for:

- A mining right to mine Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand.
- An environmental authorization (“EA”) application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended).
- An application for a waste license in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008), to be included in the NEMA EA application.
- An application for water uses authorization to the Department of Water and Sanitation, in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No 36 of 1998).
- A heritage impact assessment and palaeontological impact assessment to be submitted to Heritage Western Cape in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No 25 of 1999).
- A land development application to be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning in terms of the Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No 13 of 2014).

Further to this, please find attached notification that the draft Scoping Report (DSR) and draft Social and Labour Plan (DSLPP) for the proposed project over Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD, Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD and Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD, situated in the West Coast Magisterial District, Western Cape Province is now available for your perusal.

A copy of the documents can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd upon request or downloaded from the company website at <https://www.greenmined.com/mining-rights/>. Please contact Sonette Smit at 084 585 5706 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or [comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za) should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Marlene van den Berg**  
**Project Administrator**



Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 067 417 2654  
Fax: 086 546 0579  
[www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** postmaster@karsten.co.za  
**To:** jdpdp@karsten.co.za  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 31 May 2023 13:30  
**Subject:** Delivered: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Neighbour 1 and 3

**Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:**

[jdpdp@karsten.co.za](mailto:jdpdp@karsten.co.za)

Subject: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Neighbour 1 and 3



DSR Notice - WC  
30/5/1/2/2/101...

**23.**

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH HP SMIT EN  
SEUNS (SURROUNDING LANDOWNER) ON THE 31<sup>ST</sup>  
OF MAY 2023**

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Greenmined Comments  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 31 May 2023 13:30  
**To:** admin@hpsmit.co.za  
**Subject:** DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Neighbour 2  
**Attachments:** DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf

Good day,

**RE: NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD OVER PORTION 1 OF FARM 297, PORTION 6 (REMAINING EXTENT) OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76, PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.**

Notice is hereby given of applications by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd ("the Applicant") for:

- A mining right to mine Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand.
- An environmental authorization ("EA") application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended).
- An application for a waste license in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008), to be included in the NEMA EA application.
- An application for water uses authorization to the Department of Water and Sanitation, in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No 36 of 1998).
- A heritage impact assessment and palaeontological impact assessment to be submitted to Heritage Western Cape in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No 25 of 1999).
- A land development application to be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning in terms of the Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No 13 of 2014).

Further to this, please find attached notification that the draft Scoping Report (DSR) and draft Social and Labour Plan (DSLIP) for the proposed project over Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD, Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD and Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD, situated in the West Coast Magisterial District, Western Cape Province is now available for your perusal.

A copy of the documents can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd upon request or downloaded from the company website at <https://www.greenmined.com/mining-rights/>. Please contact Sonette Smit at 084 585 5706 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or [comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za) should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Marlene van den Berg**  
**Project Administrator**



Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 067 417 2654  
Fax: 086 546 0579  
[www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 31 May 2023 13:31  
**To:** Greenmined Comments  
**Subject:** Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1685532639-eximdsn-1973514571  
MIME-Version: 1.0  
--1685532639-eximdsn-1973514571  
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <admin@hpsmit.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1685532639-eximdsn-1973514571  
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered  
Final-Recipient: rfc822;admin@hpsmit.co.za  
Status: 2.0.0  
Remote-MTA: dns; mail.hpsmit.co.za  
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1685532639-eximdsn-1973514571  
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Received: from [10.45.33.53] (helo=SmtpCorp)  
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE\_SECP256R1\_\_RSA\_PSS\_RSAE\_SHA256\_\_AES\_256\_GCM:256)  
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)  
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)  
id 1q4K24-TRk1pU-Ln  
for admin@hpsmit.co.za; Wed, 31 May 2023 11:30:25 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)  
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE\_SECP384R1\_\_RSA\_SHA256\_\_AES\_256\_GCM:256)  
(Exim 4.96-S2G)  
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)  
id 1q4K21-rlgn2G-3C  
for admin@hpsmit.co.za;  
Wed, 31 May 2023 11:30:23 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.212) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1\_2, cipher=TLS\_ECDHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_GCM\_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Wed, 31 May 2023 13:30:15 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Wed, 31 May 2023 13:30:15 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: "admin@hpsmit.co.za" <admin@hpsmit.co.za>

Subject: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Neighbour 2

Thread-Topic: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd  
- Neighbour 2

Thread-Index: AQHZk7NEjkD9fDi1A0O2/xULwleCmg==  
Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Date: Wed, 31 May 2023 11:30:15 +0000  
Message-ID: <bdda0f845b154ca791bccfbc65ee059d@greenmined.co.za>  
References: <b86418abc089425ebd4cb1aa254a7a30@greenmined.co.za>  
<a5fd7b2aad548409e040d8f10c5f965@greenmined.co.za>  
<f1b42829b3794c5f8cddaa69c6f7b3ea@greenmined.co.za>  
<b79ac427297b4993ad2a74f883ef32f6@greenmined.co.za>  
<a408a580de9545639272f4c517a8a71f@greenmined.co.za>  
<7e3b4a690787439daa688c1d6aa2ce10@greenmined.co.za>  
In-Reply-To: <7e3b4a690787439daa688c1d6aa2ce10@greenmined.co.za>  
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US  
Content-Language: en-US  
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes  
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:  
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1  
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]  
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True  
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f  
Content-Type: multipart/mixed;  
    boundary="\_006\_bdda0f845b154ca791bccfbc65ee059dgreenminedcoza\_"  
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1685532639-eximdsn-1973514571--



**24.**

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH  
NAMAQUASFONTEIN BOERDERY TRUST  
(SURROUNDING LANDOWNER) ON THE 31<sup>ST</sup> OF  
MAY 2023**

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Greenmined Comments  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 31 May 2023 13:33  
**To:** bennie@moutonshoek.co.za  
**Subject:** DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Neighbour 7  
**Attachments:** DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf

Good day,

**RE: NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD OVER PORTION 1 OF FARM 297, PORTION 6 (REMAINING EXTENT) OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76, PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.**

Notice is hereby given of applications by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd ("the Applicant") for:

- A mining right to mine Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand.
- An environmental authorization ("EA") application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended).
- An application for a waste license in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008), to be included in the NEMA EA application.
- An application for water uses authorization to the Department of Water and Sanitation, in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No 36 of 1998).
- A heritage impact assessment and palaeontological impact assessment to be submitted to Heritage Western Cape in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No 25 of 1999).
- A land development application to be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning in terms of the Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No 13 of 2014).

Further to this, please find attached notification that the draft Scoping Report (DSR) and draft Social and Labour Plan (DSLIP) for the proposed project over Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD, Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD and Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD, situated in the West Coast Magisterial District, Western Cape Province is now available for your perusal.

A copy of the documents can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd upon request or downloaded from the company website at <https://www.greenmined.com/mining-rights/>. Please contact Sonette Smit at 084 585 5706 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or [comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za) should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Marlene van den Berg**  
**Project Administrator**



Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 067 417 2654  
Fax: 086 546 0579  
[www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 31 May 2023 13:34  
**To:** Greenmined Comments  
**Subject:** Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1685532825-eximdsn-1027398295  
MIME-Version: 1.0  
--1685532825-eximdsn-1027398295  
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <bennie@moutonshoek.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1685532825-eximdsn-1027398295  
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered  
Final-Recipient: rfc822;bennie@moutonshoek.co.za  
Status: 2.0.0  
Remote-MTA: dns; mail.moutonshoek.co.za  
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1685532825-eximdsn-1027398295  
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Received: from [10.45.79.71] (helo=SmtpCorp)  
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE\_SECP256R1\_\_RSA\_PSS\_RSAE\_SHA256\_\_AES\_256\_GCM:256)  
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)  
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)  
id 1q4K54-TRk1HI-GW  
for bennie@moutonshoek.co.za; Wed, 31 May 2023 11:33:31 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)  
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE\_SECP384R1\_\_RSA\_SHA256\_\_AES\_256\_GCM:256)  
(Exim 4.96-S2G)  
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)  
id 1q4K51-Dv2ljR-2u  
for bennie@moutonshoek.co.za;  
Wed, 31 May 2023 11:33:29 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH03-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.213) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1\_2, cipher=TLS\_ECDHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_GCM\_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Wed, 31 May 2023 13:33:16 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Wed, 31 May 2023 13:33:16 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
To: "bennie@moutonshoek.co.za" <bennie@moutonshoek.co.za>  
Subject: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Neighbour 7  
Thread-Topic: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd  
- Neighbour 7

Thread-Index: AQHZk7Owua/B5lmV9UK8nQjLbsVKAQ==  
Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Date: Wed, 31 May 2023 11:33:15 +0000  
Message-ID: <3f98dd4e67f0401789b79692a62e94b6@greenmined.co.za>  
References: <b86418abc089425ebd4cb1aa254a7a30@greenmined.co.za>  
<a5fd7b2aad548409e040d8f10c5f965@greenmined.co.za>  
<f1b42829b3794c5f8cddaa69c6f7b3ea@greenmined.co.za>  
<b79ac427297b4993ad2a74f883ef32f6@greenmined.co.za>  
<a408a580de9545639272f4c517a8a71f@greenmined.co.za>  
<7e3b4a690787439daa688c1d6aa2ce10@greenmined.co.za>  
In-Reply-To: <7e3b4a690787439daa688c1d6aa2ce10@greenmined.co.za>  
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US  
Content-Language: en-US  
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes  
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:  
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1  
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]  
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True  
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f  
Content-Type: multipart/mixed;  
    boundary="\_006\_3f98dd4e67f0401789b79692a62e94b6greenminedcoza\_"  
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1685532825-eximdsn-1027398295--

**24.**

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN  
NAMAQUASFONTEIN BOERDERY TRUST AS WELL  
AS MOUTONSHOEK (PTY) LTD AND GREENMINED  
ENVIRONMENTAL**

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Bennie van der Merwe <bennie@moutonshoek.co.za>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 13 June 2023 10:57  
**To:** Greenmined Comments  
**Subject:** Re: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Neighbour 7

Morning

I cannot believe that you have stooped so low as to have Bongani Minerals as a client. Given their reputation all credible environmental practitioners have walked away from them, as have all credible scientists. You must either be very desperate or have no conscience.

Please note that Adv. Martin Coetzee will be dealing with all the entities that I represent (Namaquasfontein Boerdery Trust, Moutonshoek (Pty)Ltd, Verlorenvlei Coalition etc.)to vigorously oppose this futile repeated attempt at mining in a Protected area.

Dr.Bennie van der Merwe



BREEDER OF 2022 HORSE OF THE YEAR - CAPTAIN'S RANSOM  
WHERE THE HORSE COMES FIRST

On 31/05/2023 13:33, Greenmined Comments wrote:

Good day,

**RE: NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD OVER PORTION 1 OF FARM 297, PORTION 6 (REMAINING EXTENT) OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76, PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.**

Notice is hereby given of applications by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd ("the Applicant") for:

1. A mining right to mine Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand.
2. An environmental authorization ("EA") application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended).
3. An application for a waste license in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008), to be included in the NEMA EA application.
4. An application for water uses authorization to the Department of Water and Sanitation, in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No 36 of 1998).

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Greenmined Comments  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 14 June 2023 11:49  
**To:** Bennie van der Merwe; Greenmined Comments  
**Subject:** RE: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Neighbour 7

Dear Dr van der Merwe,

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 13 June 2023.

We take note of that further correspondence and concerns will be send by Adv. Martin Coetzee in this regard, and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Sonette Smit**  
**Managing Director**



Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 084 5855706  
Fax: 086 546 0579  
[www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)

Unit MO1, No 37 AECl site  
Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15  
Somerset West, 7129

**"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"**



## I&APS

No	Name	Interest
25	Adv. M Coetzee	Marcec Legal Consulting
26	Mr. S Peverelle	Webber Wentzel
27	Karoo kop Primary School	Mr H.S.P. BRAND



**25.**

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH ADV M  
COETZEE FROM MARCEC LEGAL CONSULTING ON  
THE 30<sup>TH</sup> OF MAY 2023**

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Greenmined Comments  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 31 May 2023 13:26  
**To:** marcec@mweb.co.za  
**Subject:** DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Adv. M Coetsee  
**Attachments:** DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf

Good day,

**RE: NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD OVER PORTION 1 OF FARM 297, PORTION 6 (REMAINING EXTENT) OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76, PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.**

Notice is hereby given of applications by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd (“the Applicant”) for:

- A mining right to mine Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand.
- An environmental authorization (“EA”) application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended).
- An application for a waste license in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008), to be included in the NEMA EA application.
- An application for water uses authorization to the Department of Water and Sanitation, in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No 36 of 1998).
- A heritage impact assessment and palaeontological impact assessment to be submitted to Heritage Western Cape in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No 25 of 1999).
- A land development application to be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning in terms of the Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No 13 of 2014).

Further to this, please find attached notification that the draft Scoping Report (DSR) and draft Social and Labour Plan (DSLPP) for the proposed project over Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD, Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD and Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD, situated in the West Coast Magisterial District, Western Cape Province is now available for your perusal.

A copy of the documents can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd upon request or downloaded from the company website at <https://www.greenmined.com/mining-rights/>. Please contact Sonette Smit at 084 585 5706 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or [comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za) should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Marlene van den Berg**  
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 067 417 2654  
Fax: 086 546 0579  
[www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 31 May 2023 13:26  
**To:** Greenmined Comments  
**Subject:** Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1685532373-eximdsn-1675212682  
MIME-Version: 1.0  
--1685532373-eximdsn-1675212682  
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <marcec@mweb.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1685532373-eximdsn-1675212682  
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered  
Final-Recipient: rfc822;marcec@mweb.co.za  
Status: 2.0.0  
Remote-MTA: dns; securemail-mx3.synaq.com  
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1685532373-eximdsn-1675212682  
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Received: from [10.45.79.71] (helo=SmtpCorp)  
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE\_SECP256R1\_\_RSA\_PSS\_RSAE\_SHA256\_\_AES\_256\_GCM:256)  
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)  
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)  
id 1q4Jxu-TRjzBT-Hx  
for marcec@mweb.co.za; Wed, 31 May 2023 11:26:07 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)  
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE\_SECP384R1\_\_RSA\_SHA256\_\_AES\_256\_GCM:256)  
(Exim 4.96-S2G)  
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)  
id 1q4Jxr-Dv2Vt2-2z  
for marcec@mweb.co.za;  
Wed, 31 May 2023 11:26:05 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH03-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.213) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1\_2, cipher=TLS\_ECDHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_GCM\_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Wed, 31 May 2023 13:25:59 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Wed, 31 May 2023 13:25:59 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: "marcec@mweb.co.za" <marcec@mweb.co.za>

Subject: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Adv. M Coetzee

Thread-Topic: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd  
- Adv. M Coetzee

Thread-Index: AQHZk7Ksmfpwer6Tc0qjv1oJt5ik9A==  
Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>  
Date: Wed, 31 May 2023 11:25:58 +0000  
Message-ID: <7e3b4a690787439daa688c1d6aa2ce10@greenmined.co.za>  
References: <b86418abc089425ebd4cb1aa254a7a30@greenmined.co.za>  
<a5fd7b2aad548409e040d8f10c5f965@greenmined.co.za>  
<f1b42829b3794c5f8cddaa69c6f7b3ea@greenmined.co.za>  
<b79ac427297b4993ad2a74f883ef32f6@greenmined.co.za>  
<a408a580de9545639272f4c517a8a71f@greenmined.co.za>  
In-Reply-To: <a408a580de9545639272f4c517a8a71f@greenmined.co.za>  
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US  
Content-Language: en-US  
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes  
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:  
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1  
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]  
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True  
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f  
Content-Type: multipart/mixed;  
    boundary="\_006\_7e3b4a690787439daa688c1d6aa2ce10greenminedcoza\_"  
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1685532373-eximdsn-1675212682--

**26.**

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR. S  
PEVERELLE FROM WEBBER WENTZEL ON THE 30<sup>TH</sup>  
OF MAY 2023**

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Greenmined Comments  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 31 May 2023 13:27  
**To:** sylvester.peverelle@webberwentzel.com  
**Subject:** DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Webber Wentzel  
**Attachments:** DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf

Good day,

**RE: NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD OVER PORTION 1 OF FARM 297, PORTION 6 (REMAINING EXTENT) OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76, PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.**

Notice is hereby given of applications by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd (“the Applicant”) for:

- A mining right to mine Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand.
- An environmental authorization (“EA”) application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended).
- An application for a waste license in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008), to be included in the NEMA EA application.
- An application for water uses authorization to the Department of Water and Sanitation, in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No 36 of 1998).
- A heritage impact assessment and palaeontological impact assessment to be submitted to Heritage Western Cape in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No 25 of 1999).
- A land development application to be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning in terms of the Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No 13 of 2014).

Further to this, please find attached notification that the draft Scoping Report (DSR) and draft Social and Labour Plan (DSLPP) for the proposed project over Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD, Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD and Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD, situated in the West Coast Magisterial District, Western Cape Province is now available for your perusal.

A copy of the documents can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd upon request or downloaded from the company website at <https://www.greenmined.com/mining-rights/>. Please contact Sonette Smit at 084 585 5706 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or [comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za) should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Marlene van den Berg**  
**Project Administrator**



Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 067 417 2654  
Fax: 086 546 0579  
[www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 31 May 2023 13:27  
**To:** Greenmined Comments  
**Subject:** Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1685532439-eximdsn-342853812  
MIME-Version: 1.0  
--1685532439-eximdsn-342853812  
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <syvester.peverelle@webberwentzel.com>  
(relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1685532439-eximdsn-342853812  
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered  
Final-Recipient: rfc822;syvester.peverelle@webberwentzel.com  
Status: 2.0.0  
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-2.mimecast.co.za  
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1685532439-eximdsn-342853812  
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Received: from [10.45.79.71] (helo=SmtpCorp)  
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE\_SECP256R1\_\_RSA\_PSS\_RSAE\_SHA256\_\_AES\_256\_GCM:256)  
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)  
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)  
id 1q4Jyy-TRk2qw-FX  
for syvester.peverelle@webberwentzel.com; Wed, 31 May 2023 11:27:13 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)  
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE\_SECP384R1\_\_RSA\_SHA256\_\_AES\_256\_GCM:256)  
(Exim 4.96-S2G)  
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)  
id 1q4Jyv-Dv2YCu-2i  
for syvester.peverelle@webberwentzel.com;  
Wed, 31 May 2023 11:27:11 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH03-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.213) with  
Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1\_2, cipher=TLS\_ECDHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_GCM\_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26;  
Wed, 31 May 2023 13:27:05 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com  
([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Wed, 31 May 2023 13:27:05 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: "syvester.peverelle@webberwentzel.com"  
<syvester.peverelle@webberwentzel.com>

Subject: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Webber Wentzel

Thread-Topic: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd

- Webber Wentzel

Thread-Index: AQHZk7LTNYqyRAMpoUa7ktpd1dgp1g==

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Date: Wed, 31 May 2023 11:27:05 +0000

Message-ID: <c5119356832148e7b8ce6eb3ea5cfa47@greenmined.co.za>

References: <b86418abc089425ebd4cb1aa254a7a30@greenmined.co.za>

<a5fd7b2aad548409e040d8f10c5f965@greenmined.co.za>

<f1b42829b3794c5f8cddaa69c6f7b3ea@greenmined.co.za>

<b79ac427297b4993ad2a74f883ef32f6@greenmined.co.za>

<a408a580de9545639272f4c517a8a71f@greenmined.co.za>

<7e3b4a690787439daa688c1d6aa2ce10@greenmined.co.za>

In-Reply-To: <7e3b4a690787439daa688c1d6aa2ce10@greenmined.co.za>

Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US

Content-Language: en-US

X-MS-Has-Attach: yes

X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:

x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1

x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]

x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True

x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f

Content-Type: multipart/mixed;

boundary="\_006\_c5119356832148e7b8ce6eb3ea5cfa47greenminedcoza\_"

MIME-Version: 1.0

--1685532439-eximdsn-342853812--



**27.**

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR. BRAND  
FROM KAROOKOP PRIMARY SCHOOL ON THE 5<sup>TH</sup>  
OF JUNE 2023**

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** Greenmined Comments  
**Sent:** Monday, 05 June 2023 12:34  
**To:** 'karookop.prim@wcgschools.gov.za'  
**Subject:** DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Education  
**Attachments:** DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf

Good day,

**RE: NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD OVER PORTION 1 OF FARM 297, PORTION 6 (REMAINING EXTENT) OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76, PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.**

Notice is hereby given of applications by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd ("the Applicant") for:

- A mining right to mine Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand.
- An environmental authorization ("EA") application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended).
- An application for a waste license in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008), to be included in the NEMA EA application.
- An application for water uses authorization to the Department of Water and Sanitation, in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No 36 of 1998).
- A heritage impact assessment and palaeontological impact assessment to be submitted to Heritage Western Cape in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No 25 of 1999).
- A land development application to be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning in terms of the Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No 13 of 2014).

Further to this, please find attached notification that the draft Scoping Report (DSR) and draft Social and Labour Plan (DSLIP) for the proposed project over Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD, Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD and Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD, situated in the West Coast Magisterial District, Western Cape Province is now available for your perusal.

A copy of the documents can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd upon request or downloaded from the company website at <https://www.greenmined.com/mining-rights/>. Please contact Sonette Smit at 084 585 5706 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or [comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za) should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

**Marlene van den Berg**  
**Project Administrator**



Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 067 417 2654  
Fax: 086 546 0579  
[www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15

## Marlene van den Berg

---

**From:** postmaster@wcgschools.gov.za  
**To:** karookop.prim@wcgschools.gov.za  
**Sent:** Monday, 05 June 2023 12:35  
**Subject:** Delivered: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Education

**Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:**

[karookop.prim@wcgschools.gov.za](mailto:karookop.prim@wcgschools.gov.za)

Subject: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Education



DSR Notice - WC  
30/5/1/2/2/101...

**EXAMPLE OF THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT NOTIFICATION SENT ON THE 31<sup>ST</sup> OF MAY 2023 AS A BULK EMAIL TO I&APS THAT HAD EMAIL ADDRESSES AND PREVIOUSLY SHOWED INTEREST IN THIS APPLICATION**

***Please note:***

***If we did not receive any comments from the list by the end of the commenting period, it will be accepted that they do not have any comments with regard to the project and their contact details will be removed from all future documents as consent is required in terms of the Protection of Personal Information Act 4 of 2013 (“POPIA”), to the lawful processing of your personal information by Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, which personal information may be used as part of documentation pertaining to the Environmental Authorisation and/or Mining Right application process. This is a public process and will become public information upon receipt thereof by the competent authority, which information will no longer be controlled by Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd. Any interested and affected party should be provided with the information contained in this application, upon request, during any stage of the application and therefore your information may be made available to third parties. By providing your details and by taking part in this process you authorise such information to be shared for the purpose of this application.***



DEPARTMENTAL REFERENCE NO: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR

**Applicant:**

Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd  
Suite 2.1 On the Greens  
Golf Village  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130

Tel: 083 265 7755

E-mail: [lionel@strata-africa.com](mailto:lionel@strata-africa.com)

**DRAFT SCOPING REPORT AND –SOCIAL AND LABOUR PLAN NOTICE**

Good day

30 May 2023

Dear Sir / Madam

**RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.**

The draft Scoping Report (DSR) and draft Social and Labour Plan (DSLPP) for the proposed mining of Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd over Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD, Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD and Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD, situated in the West Coast Magisterial District, Western Cape Province is now available for your perusal. A copy of the documents can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd upon request, or downloaded from the company website at [www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com).

Should you be interested your comments are kindly requested on the DSR and/or DSLPP. A thirty-day commenting period, ending **no later than close of business at 17:00 on 03 July 2023**, will be allowed for comments. Your comments must be in writing and can be submitted via e-mail and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments.

If we do not receive any comments from you before the end of the commenting period, it will be accepted that you do not have any comments with regard to the project and your contact details will be removed from all future documents. We trust that you find it in order and kindly await your comments on this report.

**the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will**

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 546 0579

Unit M01, Office No 107, AECI Site, Baker Square, Paardevlei, De Beers Avenue, Somerset West, 7130

Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag x15, Somerset West, 7129

Directors: S Smit; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032



## **BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT**

By taking part in this process, you hereby consent, in terms of the Protection of Personal Information Act 4 of 2013 (“POPIA”), to the lawful processing of your personal information by Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, which personal information may be used as part of documentation pertaining to the Environmental Authorisation and/or Mining Right application process. This is a public process and will become public information upon receipt thereof by the competent authority, which information will no longer be controlled by Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd. Any interested and affected party should be provided with the information contained in this application, upon request, during any stage of the application and therefore your information may be made available to third parties. By providing your details and by taking part in this process you authorise such information to be shared for the purpose of this application.

Please contact Sonette Smit at 084 585 5706 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or [comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za) should you require any additional information.

Your feedback is valued and will be addressed appropriately.

Kind Regards

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Smit', is written over a faint, light-colored circular stamp or watermark.

Sonette Smit  
Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd

**PROOF OF BULK EMAILS SENT ON THE 31<sup>ST</sup> OF  
MAY 2023**

## 282 Recipients

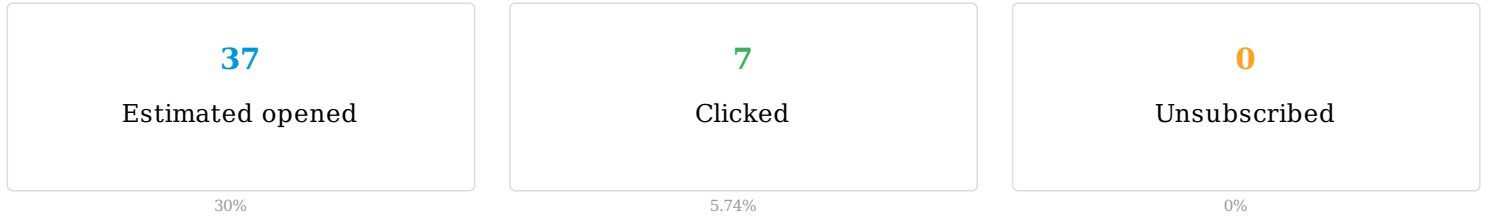
**Subject**  
DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Greenmined  
Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd

**From**  
Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za

**Reply to**  
Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za

**Included Lists**  
[3]Bongani Minerals

**Delivered**  
Wednesday 31-05-2023 15:34



<b>Trackable open rate</b>	<b>30%</b>	<b>Click Rate</b>	<b>5.74%</b>
Trackable opens	33	Unique Clicks	7
Total Opens	90	Total Clicks	20
Average Time to Open	N/A		
Number of Complaints	0	Last Clicked	05-06-2023 15:50
Last Opened	05-06-2023 17:35		

**Untrackable contacts** **12**

<b>Click-to-Open Rate</b>	<b>21.21%</b>	<b>Total Conversions</b>	<b>0</b>
Average Time to Click	N/A		

### Sending Status

<b>122 Delivered</b> 43.26%	<b>38 Soft Bounced</b> 13.48%	<b>120 Hard Bounced</b> 42.55%
--------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Soft Bounce Details		Hard Bounce Details	
USER The recipient's quota was exceeded, recipient's mailbox is full, or recipient is inactive	<b>4</b> 10.53%	undefined undefined	<b>59</b> 49.17%
CONNECTION Connection problems with ISP	<b>20</b> 52.63%	USER The contact has already soft bounced at least 5 times.	<b>61</b> 50.83%
DOMAIN-IP Domain or IP is blacklisted	<b>1</b> 2.63%		



UNKNOWN **12**  
Other reasons 31.58%

AUTHENTICATION **1**  
ISP requires authentication to receive emails 2.63%







## [1]Bongani Minerals

Last update of the campaign: Wednesday 31-05-2023 15:31

### Results by List

List	Delivered	Soft Bounced	Hard Bounced	Trackable open rate	Total trackable opens	Click Rate	Total Clicks	Unsubscribed	Complained
[3] Bongani Minerals : 100%	43.26%	13.48%	42.55%	30%	81.82%	5.74%	16.39%	0%	0%
282 contacts	122	38	120	33	90	7	20	0	0











### History











-  **Sending Completed** [The campaign [1] Bongani Minerals has been sent.]  May 31 15:34
-  **Scheduled** [The campaign [1] Bongani Minerals has been scheduled for 31-05-2023 15:31.]  May 31 15:31
-  **Draft** [The campaign [1] Bongani Minerals has been modified.]  May 31 11:01














▶ Bongani  
Minerals  
Report



▶ Email opened / Clicks on the document.

CONTACT	SUBSCRIBED	BLOCKLISTED	EMAIL
<a href="mailto:tripp@iburst.co.za">tripp@iburst.co.za</a>	 Email		tripp@iburst.co.za
<a href="mailto:tony@mghw.co.za">tony@mghw.co.za</a>	 Email		tony@mghw.co.za
<a href="mailto:templer@mweb.co.za">templer@mweb.co.za</a>	 Email		templer@mweb.co.za
<a href="mailto:sylvester.peverelle@webb...">sylvester.peverelle@webb...</a>	 Email		sylvester.peverelle@we...
<a href="mailto:smitvanrensburg@gmail.c...">smitvanrensburg@gmail.c...</a>	 Email		smitvanrensburg@gmai...
<a href="mailto:sheardben@gmail.com">shearben@gmail.com</a>	 Email		shearben@gmail.com
<a href="mailto:robyn.ferrar@gmail.com">robyn.ferrar@gmail.com</a>	 Email		robyn.ferrar@gmail.com
<a href="mailto:ricsurf@tiscalinet.it">ricsurf@tiscalinet.it</a>	 Email		ricsurf@tiscalinet.it
<a href="mailto:pkellerman@gryphon.com">pkellerman@gryphon.com</a>	 Email		pkellerman@gryphon.c...
<a href="mailto:pieters.liza@gmail.com">pieters.liza@gmail.com</a>	 Email		pieters.liza@gmail.com











CONTACT	SUBSCRIBED	BLOCKLISTED	EMAIL
<a href="mailto:orangestring@gmail.com">orangestring@gmail.com</a>	 Email		orangestring@gmail.com
<a href="mailto:natasha.wilson@sanparks...">natasha.wilson@sanparks...</a>	 Email		natasha.wilson@sanpar...
<a href="mailto:mfourie@cer.org.za">mfourie@cer.org.za</a>	 Email		mfourie@cer.org.za
<a href="mailto:merwede@telkomsa.net">merwede@telkomsa.net</a>	 Email		merwede@telkomsa.net
<a href="mailto:mary_watson@versfeldlod...">mary_watson@versfeldlod...</a>	 Email		mary_watson@versfeldl...
<a href="mailto:langes@telkomsa.net">langes@telkomsa.net</a>	 Email		langes@telkomsa.net
<a href="mailto:kromantonies@gmail.com">kromantonies@gmail.com</a>	 Email		kromantonies@gmail.c...
<a href="mailto:kilbey@iafrica.com">kilbey@iafrica.com</a>	 Email		kilbey@iafrica.com
<a href="mailto:kikibondsmith@gmail.com">kikibondsmith@gmail.com</a>	 Email		kikibondsmith@gmail.c...
<a href="mailto:jh@thegrapeco.co.za">jh@thegrapeco.co.za</a>	 Email		jh@thegrapeco.co.za

CONTACT	SUBSCRIBED	BLOCKLISTED	EMAIL
<a href="mailto:jean@ckit.co.za">jean@ckit.co.za</a>	 Email		jean@ckit.co.za
<a href="mailto:hcschmidt@mweb.co.za">hcschmidt@mweb.co.za</a>	 Email		hcschmidt@mweb.co.za
<a href="mailto:gwilliams@icon.co.za">gwilliams@icon.co.za</a>	 Email		gwilliams@icon.co.za
<a href="mailto:graemeh@iafrica.com">graemeh@iafrica.com</a>	 Email		graemeh@iafrica.com
<a href="mailto:gillker@iafrica.com">gillker@iafrica.com</a>	 Email		gillker@iafrica.com
<a href="mailto:coastec@mweb.co.za">coastec@mweb.co.za</a>	 Email		coastec@mweb.co.za
<a href="mailto:catkenya@gmail.com">catkenya@gmail.com</a>	 Email		catkenya@gmail.com
<a href="mailto:carengeo@gmail.com">carengeo@gmail.com</a>	 Email		carengeo@gmail.com
<a href="mailto:birding@overberg.co.za">birding@overberg.co.za</a>	 Email		birding@overberg.co.za
<a href="mailto:avdspuy@iafrica.com">avdspuy@iafrica.com</a>	 Email		avdspuy@iafrica.com
<a href="mailto:amreivonhase@gmail.com">amreivonhase@gmail.com</a>	 Email		amreivonhase@gmail.c...

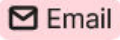
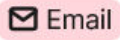



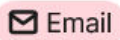




<a href="mailto:amanda.hippo@gmail.com">amanda.hippo@gmail.com</a>	 Email	amanda.hippo@gmail.c...
<a href="mailto:sonette.s@greenmined.co...">sonette.s@greenmined.co...</a>	 Email	sonette.s@greenmined...

## Block list – who blocked the email








CONTACT	SUBSCRIBED	BLOCKLISTED	EMAIL
<a href="mailto:wtodkill@telkomsa.net">wtodkill@telkomsa.net</a>		 Email	wtodkill@telkomsa.net
<a href="mailto:witgerbosdrift@intekom.c...">witgerbosdrift@intekom.c...</a>		 Email	witgerbosdrift@inteko...
<a href="mailto:willowsb@stjohnsdsg.com">willowsb@stjohnsdsg.com</a>		 Email	willowsb@stjohnsdsg.c...
<a href="mailto:wetlandsforum@sanbi.org...">wetlandsforum@sanbi.org...</a>		 Email	wetlandsforum@sanbi...
<a href="mailto:westrade@absamail.co.za">westrade@absamail.co.za</a>		 Email	westrade@absamail.co...
<a href="mailto:wagsandwhiskers@telkom...">wagsandwhiskers@telkom...</a>		 Email	wagsandwhiskers@telk...
<a href="mailto:vivward@adept.co.za">vivward@adept.co.za</a>		 Email	vivward@adept.co.za
<a href="mailto:turando101@yahoo.com">turando101@yahoo.com</a>		 Email	turando101@yahoo.com
<a href="mailto:timothyh@bks.co.za">timothyh@bks.co.za</a>		 Email	timothyh@bks.co.za
<a href="mailto:thomass@worldonline.co.za">thomass@worldonline.co.za</a>		 Email	thomass@worldonline....



CONTACT	SUBSCRIBED	BLOCKLISTED	EMAIL
<a href="mailto:turando101@yahoo.com">turando101@yahoo.com</a>		 Email	turando101@yahoo.com
<a href="mailto:timothyh@bks.co.za">timothyh@bks.co.za</a>		 Email	timothyh@bks.co.za
<a href="mailto:thomass@worldonline.co.za">thomass@worldonline.co.za</a>		 Email	thomass@worldonline....
<a href="mailto:theuns.laubscher@educor...">theuns.laubscher@educor...</a>		 Email	theuns.laubscher@edu...
<a href="mailto:tedsweetman@mweb.co.za">tedsweetman@mweb.co.za</a>		 Email	tedsweetman@mweb.c...
<a href="mailto:swanepoel.e@ddpcivils.co...">swanepoel.e@ddpcivils.co...</a>		 Email	swanepoel.e@ddpcivils...
<a href="mailto:strangedesign@telkomsa...">strangedesign@telkomsa...</a>		 Email	strangedesign@telkom...
<a href="mailto:stawelklip@telkomsa.net">stawelklip@telkomsa.net</a>		 Email	stawelklip@telkomsa.net



## Clicked on email

CONTACT	SUBSCRIBED	BLOCKLISTED	EMAIL
<a href="mailto:tripp@iburst.co.za">tripp@iburst.co.za</a>	 Email		tripp@iburst.co.za
<a href="mailto:sylvester.peverelle@webb...">sylvester.peverelle@webb...</a>	 Email		sylvester.peverelle@we...
<a href="mailto:natasha.wilson@sanparks...">natasha.wilson@sanparks...</a>	 Email		natasha.wilson@sanpar...
<a href="mailto:merwede@telkomsa.net">merwede@telkomsa.net</a>	 Email		merwede@telkomsa.net
<a href="mailto:kromantonies@gmail.com">kromantonies@gmail.com</a>	 Email		kromantonies@gmail.c...
<a href="mailto:jean@ckit.co.za">jean@ckit.co.za</a>	 Email		jean@ckit.co.za
<a href="mailto:avdspuy@iafrica.com">avdspuy@iafrica.com</a>	 Email		avdspuy@iafrica.com

# **SITE NOTICE - ENGLISH**

## NOTICE OF MINING RIGHT APPLICATION

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) (MPRDA) and the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) as well as the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended) of the applications made by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd ("the Applicant") for:

- A mining right to the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy, in terms of Section 22 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) to mine Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand on the below listed properties.
- An environmental authorization ("EA") application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended).
- An application for a waste licence in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008), to be included in the NEMA EA application.
- An application for water uses authorisation to the Department of Water and Sanitation, in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No 36 of 1998).
- A heritage impact assessment and palaeontological impact assessment to be submitted to Heritage Western Cape in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No 25 of 1999).
- A land development application to be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning in terms of the Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No 13 of 2014).

The proposed mining method to be implemented will be representative of opencast mining. The first phase will focus on pre-stripping the topsoil that will be stored separately for rehabilitation, then waste rock stripping to access the ore body and then open cast mining on the shallowest region of the ore body. The mining technology to be used will include drilling and blasting with associated truck and shovel operations. All Run of Mine ("RoM") will be trucked to a RoM stockpile in front of the primary crusher or tipped directly into the crusher itself. At the processing plant the excavated material will be crushed through a jaw crusher and then screened. Upon being milled the material will be spiralled, de-slimed, dewatered, and vibrated to produce a concentrate that will contain the tungsten and molybdenum. The tungsten concentrate will be transported from the mining area to a metallurgical plant in the industrial development zone of Saldanha Bay Harbour, where further beneficiation can be applied. Except for drilling and blasting that will take place during normal workday shifts all mining operations will be run on a 24 hour and 7 days a week schedule. It is anticipated that  $\pm 12$  ton/day of concentrate will require transport to the prospective Saldanha Bay refining site. Currently it is proposed that  $\pm 254$  ha of the 531.44 ha mining right area will be altered by the proposed mining activity.

The proposed project triggers the following listed activities in terms of NEMA, 1998 and the EIA Regulations 2014 (as amended) as well as the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008) and therefore requires an EIA process:

- NEMA: GNR 517 Listing Notice 2 Activity 17 (as amended):  
Any activity including the operation of that activity which requires a mining right in terms of section 22 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, as well as any other applicable activity as contained in this Listing Notice, in Listing Notice 1 of 2014 or Listing Notice 3 of 2014, required to exercise the mining right.
- NEM:WA Category A Activity 1:  
The storage of general waste in lagoons.
- NEM:WA Category B Activity 11:  
The establishment or reclamation of a residue stockpile or residue deposit resulting from activities which require a mining right, exploration right or production right in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002).
- NEM:WA Category A Activity 14:  
The decommissioning of a facility for a waste management activity listed in Category A or B of this Schedule.

Affected Properties, situated in the West Coast Magisterial District, Western Cape Province:

- Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD;
- Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD;
- Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD.

### REGISTRATION AND COMMENTS

Kindly register as I&AP by submitting your name, contact details, reason for interest and issues or concerns in writing by no later than close of business at 17:00 on 03 July 2023. Should you require the documentation in another language or need additional information please contact Greenmined Environmental. Please use WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR as reference when commenting.

A register of I&AP's who submitted written comments or requested to be registered will be opened. All organs of state which have jurisdiction in respect of the activity will also be listed on the register. Please note that only registered I&AP's will be entitled to comment on reports and plans to be submitted to the Department, provided that the party provides its name, contact details and address and discloses any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which the party may have in the approval or refusal of the application. The Draft Scoping Report (DSR) is available to the public for a 30 day review period. An electronic copy of the report is on the Greenmined Environmental website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

The DSR will be updated to reflect the comments received during the public commenting period. Thereafter, the Final Scoping Report (FSR) will be submitted to DMRE for its consideration as part of the authorization process in terms of the NEMA, 2014 regulations (as amended). A copy of the FSR will be made available on the Greenmined Environmental website. Once the FSR has been accepted by the DMRE, the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report (DEIAR) will be prepared and made available to the public for a 30-day commenting period. An electronic copy of the DEIAR report will also be published on the Greenmined Environmental website. All registered I&AP's and stakeholders will be notified of the commenting period in advance.

Upon expiry of the commenting period the DEIAR will be updated to reflect the comments received during the public commenting period. Thereafter, the Final EIAR will be submitted to the DMRE for its consideration as part of the authorization process in terms of the NEMA 2014 regulations (as amended). A copy of the final report will be made available on the Greenmined Environmental website. All registered I&AP's and stakeholders will be notified in writing within 14 days of the date of the decision of the outcome of the application, including the reasons for the decision and the right of appeal.

In terms of the MPRDA Regulations (as amended) the Social and Labour Plan (SLP) will be subject to the abovementioned public commenting period, simultaneously with the EIA public participation period. All registered I&AP's will be entitled to comment on the contents of the SLP, which plan will be attached to the DSR and the DEIAR.

By taking part in this process, you hereby consent, in terms of the Protection of Personal Information Act 4 of 2013 ("POPIA"), to the lawful processing of your personal information by Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, which personal information may be used as part of documentation pertaining to the Environmental Authorisation application process. This is a public process and will become public information upon receipt thereof by the competent authority, which information will no longer be controlled by Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd. Any interested and affected party could be provided with the information contained in this application, upon request, during any stage of the application and therefore your information may be made available to third parties. By providing your details and by taking part in this process you authorise such information to be shared for the purpose of this application..

The contact consultant is Greenmined Environmental, Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129 or contact Sonette Smit on (084) 585 5706 or telephone (021) 851 2673, (Fax) (086) 546 0579, (email) [comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za).

### Applicant:

**Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd**  
Suite 2.1 On the Greens Golf Village De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West 7130  
Tel: 078 045 0316  
E-mail: [lionel@strata-africa.com](mailto:lionel@strata-africa.com)



# **SITE NOTICE - AFRIKAANS**

## KENNISGEWING VAN MYNREG AANSOEK

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge Artikel 22 van die Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleumhulpbronne, 2002 (Wet No 28 van 2002) en die Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (WNOB) sowel as die Omgewingsimpakstudieregulasies 2014 (soos gewysig) van die aansoeke gedoen deur Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ("die Aansoeker") vir:

- 'n Mynregaansoek, ingevolge Artikel 22 van die Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleumhulpbronne, 2002 (Wet No 28 van 2002) om Tungsten (W) erts, Molibdeen (Mo) erts, Skaars Aarde, Kopererts, Sinkerts, Gouderts, Silwererts, Tinerts, Aggregaat en Sand op die onderstaande eiendomme te ontgin.
- 'n Omgewingsmagtiging aansoek ingevolge die Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (WNOB) sowel as die Omgewingsimpakstudieregulasies 2014 (soos gewysig).
- 'n Aansoek vir 'n afvallisensie ingevolge die Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur: Afval, 2008 (Wet No 59 van 2008), wat by die NEMA EA-aansoek ingesluit word.
- 'n Aansoek om watergebruik-magtiging, ingevolge die Nasionale Waterwet, 1998 (Wet No 36 van 1998).
- 'n Erfenisimpakstudie en paleontologiese impakstudie wat ingevolge die Wet op Nasionale Erfenishulpbronne, 1999 (Wet No 25 van 1999) aan Erfenis Wes-Kaap voorgelê moet word.
- 'n Grondontwikkelingsaansoek wat ingevolge die Wet op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 2014 (Wet No 13 van 2014) by die Departement van Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning ingedien moet word.

Die voorgestelde mynmetode wat geïmplementeer gaan word, sal verteenwoordigend wees van oopgroefmynbou. Die eerste fase sal die stroping van die bogrond (wat gebruik sal word vir rehabilitasie) behels, dan sal die afvalrotslaag verwyder word om toegang tot die bron te verkry. Die mynmetode sal boor en skietwerk met gepaardgaande vragmotor- en grondverskuiwingsaktiwiteite behels. Die gemynde materiaal sal met vragmotors na 'n stoorarea by die primêre breker geneem word, of direk in die breker self gestort word. By die verwerkingsaanleg sal die materiaal verder vergruis en gesif word. Nadat die materiaal gemaal is sal dit deur verskeie prosesse gaan om 'n tungsten konsentraat te verkry. Die tungstenkonsentraat sal vanaf die myngebied na 'n metallurgiese aanleg in die nywerheidsontwikkelingsone van Saldanha-hawe vervoer word, waar verdere veredeling toegepas kan word. Alle mynbedrywighede tydens 'n 24 uur en 7 dae per week skedule uitgevoer word behalwe vir die boor en skietwerk wat tydens normale werksdagskote sal plaasvind. Huidiglik sal ±12 ton/dag konsentraat na Saldanha vervoer word. Ongeveer ±254 ha van die 531,44 ha mynreggebied deur die voorgestelde mynaktiwiteit geïmpakkeer word.

Die voorgestelde projek lei tot die volgende gelyste aktiwiteite in terme van WNOB, 1998 en die OIB-regulasies 2014 (soos gewysig 2017) sowel as die Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur: Afval, 2008 (Wet No 59 van 2008) en vereis dus 'n OIB-proses om omgewingsmagtiging te verkry:

WNOB: GNR 517 Noteringskennisgewing 2 Aktiwiteit 17 (soos gewysig):

- Enige aktiwiteit insluitend die bedryf van daardie aktiwiteit wat 'n mynreg vereis ingevolge artikel 22 van die Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleumhulpbronne, sowel as enige ander toepaslike aktiwiteit soos vervat in hierdie Noteringskennisgewing, in Noteringskennisgewing 1 van 2014 of Notering Kennisgewing 3 van 2014, vereis om die mynreg uit te oefen.

NEM:WA Kategorie A Aktiwiteit 1:

- Die berging van algemene afval in afsakdamme

NEM:WA Kategorie B Aktiwiteit 11:

- Die vestiging of herwinning van 'n residuvoorraad of residuafsetting wat voortspruit uit aktiwiteite wat 'n mynreg, eksplorasierig of produksierig vereis ingevolge die Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleumhulpbronne, 2002 (Wet No 28 van 2002).

NEM:WA Kategorie A Aktiwiteit 14:

- Die ontmanteling van 'n fasiliteit vir 'n afvalbestuuraktiwiteit gelys in Kategorie A of B van hierdie Bylae.

Geïmpakkeerde Eiendomme, geleë in die Weskus Landdrostdistrik, Wes-Kaap Provinsie:

- Gedeelte 1 van die Plaas 297 RD;
- Gedeelte 6 (Resterende Gedeelte) van die plaas Namaquasfontein 76 RD;
- Gedeelte 21 van die plaas Namaquasfontein 76 RD.

Belangstellende en Geïmpakkeerde Partye (B&GP's) word uitgenooi om skriftelike kommentaar te lewer. Registreer asseblief as B&GP deur jou naam, kontakbesonderhede, rede vir belangstelling en kwessies of bekommernisse skriftelik in te dien teen nie later nie as sluiting van besigheid om 17:00 3 Julie 2023 nie. Indien u die dokumentasie in 'n ander taal benodig of addisionele inligting benodig, kontak asseblief vir Greenmined Environmental. Gebruik asb. WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR as verwysingsnommer.

'n Register van B&GPe wat skriftelike kommentaar ingedien het of versoek het om geregistreer te word, sal begin word. Alle staatsorganisasies wat jurisdiksie het ten opsigte van die aktiwiteit sal ook op die register gelys word. Neem asseblief kennis dat slegs geregistreerde B&GP's geregtig sal wees om kommentaar te lewer op verslae en planne wat by die Departement ingedien moet word, mits die party sy naam, kontakbesonderhede en adres verskaf en enige direkte besigheids-, finansiële, persoonlike of ander belange openbaar maak wat die party mag hê ten opsigte van die goedkeuring of weiering van die aansoek. Die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) is tans beskikbaar vir die publiek vir 'n 30 dae hersieningstydperk. 'n Elektroniese kopie van die verslag is op die Greenmined Environmental-webwerf ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

Die KOV sal dan bygewerk word om die kommentaar wat gedurende die openbare kommentaartydperk ontvang is, te weerspieël. Daarna sal die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag (FOV) aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die magtigingsproses ingevolge die WNOB, 2014 regulasies (soos gewysig 2017). 'n Afskrif van die FOV sal op die Greenmined Environmental-webwerf beskikbaar gestel word. Sodra die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag deur die DMRE aanvaar is, sal die Konsep Omgewingsimpakbepalingsverslag (KOBV) voorberei word en aan die publiek beskikbaar gestel word vir 'n 30-dae kommentaarperiode. 'n Elektroniese kopie van die KOBV sal ook op die Greenmined Environmental-webwerf gepubliseer word. Alle geregistreerde B&GP's en belanghebbendes sal vooraf van die kommentaarperiode in kennis gestel word.

Na afloop van die kommentaartydperk sal die KOBV opgedateer word om die kommentaar wat gedurende die openbare kommentaartydperk ontvang is, te weerspieël. Daarna sal die Finale OIBV aan die DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die magtigingsproses ingevolge die WNOB 2014 regulasies (soos gewysig). 'n Afskrif van die finale verslag sal op die Greenmined Environmental-webwerf beskikbaar gestel word. Alle geregistreerde B&GP's en belanghebbendes sal binne 14 dae vanaf die datum van die besluit skriftelik in kennis gestel word van die uitslag van die aansoek, insluitend die redes vir die besluit en die reg van appèl.

Ingevolge die MPRDA-regulasies (soos gewysig) sal die Maatskaplike en Arbeidsplan (MAP) onderhewig wees aan die bogenoemde tydperk vir openbare kommentaar, gelyktydig met die OIB-periode vir openbare deelname. Alle geregistreerde B&GP's sal geregtig wees om kommentaar te lewer op die inhoud van die MAP, welke plan aan die KOV en die KOBV geheg sal word.

Deur aan hierdie proses deel te neem, stem u hiermee in, ingevolge die Wet op die Beskerming van Persoonlike Inligting 4 van 2013 ("POPIA"), tot die wettige verwerking van u persoonlike inligting deur Greenmined Environmental (Edms) Bpk., welke persoonlike inligting mag wees gebruik word as deel van dokumentasie met betrekking tot die Omgewingsmagtigings-aansoekproses. Hierdie is 'n openbare proses en sal openbare inligting word by ontvangs daarvan deur die bevoegde owerheid, welke inligting nie meer deur Greenmined Environmental (Edms) Bpk beheer sal word nie. Enige belanghebbende en geïmpakkeerde party kan van die inligting vervat in hierdie aansoek voorsien word versoek, gedurende enige stadium van die aansoek en daarom kan u inligting aan derde partye beskikbaar gestel word. Deur u besonderhede te verskaf en aan hierdie proses deel te neem, magtig jy sulke inligting om gedeel te word vir die doel van hierdie aansoek.

Die kontakconsultant is Greenmined Environmental, Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset-Wes, 7129 of kontak Sonette Smit by (084) 585 5706 of telefoon (021) 851 2673, (Faks) (086) 546 0579, (e-pos) [kommentaar@greenmined.co.za](mailto:kommentaar@greenmined.co.za).

### Applicant:

**Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk**

Suite 2.1 On the Greens Golf Village De Beers Laan

Somerset West 7130

Tel: 078 045 0316

E-pos: [lionel@strata-africa.com](mailto:lionel@strata-africa.com)



# **SITE NOTICE - XHOSA**



## ISAZISO NGESICELO SOKUMGODI OKULUNGILEYO

Isaziso siyanikezelwa ngokweCandelo lama-22 loMthetho woPhuhliso lweMithombo yeziMbiwa nePetroleum, ka-2002 (uMthetho onguNombolo 28 ka-2002) (MPRDA) kunye noMthetho woLawulo lokusiNgqongileyo weSizwe, ka-1998 (uMthetho we-107 ka-1998) (NEMA) ngokunjalo iMimiselo yoVavanyo lweMpembelelo yokuSingqongileyo, ka-2014 (njengoko ilungisiwe) yezicelo ezenziwe yiBongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd ("umfaki-sicelo") ukwenzela:

Ilungelo lemigodi kwiSebe leMithombo yeziMbiwa naMandla, ngokweCandelo lama-22 loMthetho woPhuhliso lweMithombo yeziMbiwa nePetroleum, ka-2002 (uMthetho onguNombolo wama-28 wama-2002) lokumba intsimbi ekrwada yeTungsten, intsimbi ekrwada yeMolybdenum, iRare Earths, iCopper ore, iZinc. intsimbi ekrwada, intsimbi ekrwada yeGolide, intsimbi ekrwada yeSilivere, intsimbi yenkencenke, iAggregate neSanti kwezi zakhiwo zidweliswe ngezantsi.

Isicelo sogunyaziso lokusingqongileyo ("EA") ngokoMthetho woLawulo lokusiNgqongileyo weSizwe, ka-1998 (uMthetho we-107 ka-1998) (NEMA) kunye neMimiselo yoVavanyo lweMpembelelo yokuSingqongileyo, ka-2014 (njengoko ulungisiwe).

Isicelo selayisenisi yenkunkuma ngokoMthetho woLawulo lokusiNgqongileyo weSizwe: uMthetho weNkunkuma, ka-2008 (uMthetho onguNombolo 59 ka-2008), ukuba sibandakanywe kwisicelo seNEMA EA.

Isicelo sogunyaziso lokusetyenziswa kwamanzi kwiSebe lezaManzi noGutyulo, ngokoMthetho waManzi weSizwe, ka-1998 (uMthetho onguNombolo 36 ka-1998).

Uvavanyo lwempembelelo yelifa lemveli kunye novavanyo lwempembelelo kwizidalwa zamandulo kufuneka lungeniswe kwiLifa leMveli leNtshona Koloni ngokoMthetho weZibonelelo zeLifa leMveli leSizwe, ka-1999 (uMthetho onguNombolo 25 ka-1999).

Isicelo sophuhliso lomhlaba kufuneka singeniswe kwiSebe leMicimbi yokusiNgqongileyo noCwangciso loPhuhliso ngokoMthetho woCwangciso lokuSetyenziswa koMhlaba, ka-2014 (uMthetho onguNombolo 13 ka-2014).

Indlela ecetywayo yokusetyenziswa kwemigodi iza kumela imigodi evulekileyo. Inqanaba lokuqala liya kujolisa ekuhlutyweni kwangaphambili komhlaba ongaphezulu oza kugcinwa ngokwahlukeneyo ukuze ubuyiselwe kwisimo sangaphambili, emva koko ukuchithwa kwenkunkuma ukuze kufikelele kumzimba wentsimbi ekrwada kwaye emva koko umgodi ovulekileyo wentsimbi kowona mmandla ungekho nzulu womzimba wentsimbi. Ubuchwephesha bokwembiwa kwemigodi obuza kusetyenziswa buya kubandakanya ukugrumba kunye nokuqhushumba okunxulumene nemisebenzi yelori nemihlakulo. Yonke i-Run of Mine ("i-RoM") iya kufakwa ngelori kwi-stockpile ye-RoM phambi kwesityumzi esiphambili okanye ifakwe ngqo kwisityuli ngokwayo. Kwiplanti yokucoca izinto ezigrunjiweyo ziyakutyunyuzwa ngesityumsi somhlathi emva koko zihlolwe. Xa kucolwa imathiriyeli iya kujikeleziswa, ithotywe, ithotywe amanzi, ingcangcazele ukuze kuveliswe i-concentrate eya kuba ne-tungsten kunye ne-molybdenum. I-tungsten concentrate iya kuthuthwa isuka kwindawo yemigodi isiwe kumzi-mveliso wesinyithi kwindawo yophuhliso lwemizi-mveliso yeZibuko laseSaldanha Bay, apho olunye uncedo lunokufakwa khona. Ngaphandle nje kokugrumba kunye nokuqhushumba okuya kwenzeka ngexesha leeshifti eziqhelekileyo zemihla yokusebenza yonke imisebenzi yemigodi iya kuqhutywa ngeeyure ezingama-24 kunye neentsuku ezisi-7 kwishedyuli yeveki. Kuqikelelwa ukuba i-±12 yetoni/ngosuku lokugxila iya kufuna isithuthi ukuya kwindawo yokusulungekisa e-Saldanha Bay. Kungoku nje kucetywa ukuba malunga neehektare ezingama-254 zommandla onelungelo lokwembiwa kweehektare ezingama-531.44 ziya kutshintshwa ngumsebenzi ocetywayo wokwemba.

Iprojekthi ecetywayo iqalisa le misebenzi ilandelayo edwelisiweyo ngokwe-NEMA, 1998 kunye neMimiselo ye-EIA 2014 (njengoko ilungisiwe) kunye noLawulo lokusiNgqongileyo kweSizwe: uMthetho weNkunkuma, ka-2008 (uMthetho onguNombolo 59 ka-2008) kwaye ke ngoko ifuna inkqubo ye-EIA:

• I-NEMA: GNR 517 iSaziso soLuhlu 2 uMsebenzi we-17 (njengoko ulungisiwe):

Nawuphi na umsebenzi oquka ukusebenza kwaloo msebenzi ofuna ilungelo lemigodi ngokwecandelo lama-22 loMthetho woPhuhliso lweMithombo yeziMbiwa nePetroleum, kunye nawo nawuphi na omnye umsebenzi osebenzayo njengoko uqulethwe kwesi Saziso soLuhlu, kwiSaziso soLuhlu 1 sika-2014 okanye kuLuhlu. Isaziso sesi-3 sika-2014, esifunekayo ukuze kusetyenziswe ilungelo lokwemba.

I-NEM:WA Udidi A uMsebenzi 1:

Ukugcinwa kwenkunkuma ngokubanzi kumachweba.

I-NEM:WA Udidi B Umsebenzi we-11:

Ukusekwa okanye ukugcinwa ngokutsha kwentsalela yesitokhwe okanye idiphozithi eyintsalela evela kwimisebenzi efuna ilungelo lemigodi, ilungelo lokuphonononga okanye ilungelo lokuvelisa ngokoMthetho woPhuhliso lweMithombo yeziMbiwa nePetroleum, wama-2002 (uMthetho onguNombolo 28 ka-2002).

I-NEM:WA Udidi A uMsebenzi we-14:

Ukupheliswa komsebenzi wolawulo lwenkunkuma odweliswe kuDidi A okanye B lwale Shedyuli.

IiPropati eziChaphazelekayo, ezime kwiSithili sikaMantyi kuNxweme oluseNtshona, kwiPhondo leNtshona Koloni:

ISahlulo soku-1 seFama 297 RD;

ISahlulo sesi-6 (iNxalenye eSisekileyo) sefama iNamaquasfontein 76 RD;

ISahlulo sama-21 sefama iNamaquasfontein 76 RD.

Nceda ubhalise njenge-I&AP ngokungenisa igama lakho, iinkcukacha zoqhagamshelwano, isizathu somdla kunye nemiba okanye iinkxalabo ngokubhala ungalulanga ukuvalwa kweshishini nge-17:00 3 Julayi 2023. Ukuba ufuna amaxwebhu ngolunye ulwimi okanye ufuna ulwazi olongezelelweyo nceda uqhagamshelane neGreenmined Environmental. Nceda usebenzise i-WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR njengereferensi xa uphawula.

Irejista yee-I&AP's abangenise izimvo ezibhaliweyo okanye ecelwe ukuba babhaliswe iya kuvulwa. Onke amaqumrhu karhulumente anegunya lolawulo malunga nalo msebenzi nawo aya kudweliswa kwirejista. Nceda uqaphele ukuba kuphela ngamaqela anomdla kunye nachaphazelekayo anelungelo lokuvakalisa izimvo kwiingxelo kunye nezicwangciso eziya kungeniswa kwiSebe, ngaphandle kokuba iqela libonelela ngegama lalo, iinkcukacha zoqhagamshelwano kunye nedilesi kwaye libhengeze ngalo naliphi na ishishini elithe ngqo, lezemali, elomntu okanye eminye imidla elinokuthi iqela libe nalo. ube nokuvunywa okanye ukwaliwa kwesicelo. Ingxelo eyiDrafti ye-Scoping Report (DSR) iyafumaneka kuluntu kangangeentsuku ezingama-30. Ikopi yengxelo ekwikhompyutha ikwiwebhusayithi yeGreenmined Environmental ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

I-DSR iza kuhlaziya ukuze ibonise izimvo ezifunyenweyo ngexesha lokunikwa kwezimvo zoluntu. Emva koko, iNgxelo yokuGqibela yoMsebenzi (Final Scoping Report) (FSR) iya kungeniswa kwi-DMRE ukuze iqwalaselwe njengenxalenye yenkqubo yogunyaziso ngokwemiqathango ye-NEMA, ka-2014 (njengoko ilungisiwe). Ikopi yeFSR iya kwenziwa ifumaneka kwiwebhusayithi yeGreenmined Environmental. Nje ukuba iFSR yamkelwe yi-DMRE, iNgxelo eyiDrafti yoVavanyo lweMpembelelo yokuSingqongileyo (DEIAR) iya kulungiselelwa kwaye yenziwe ifumaneka kuluntu kangangeentsuku ezingama-30 zokuhlomla. Ikopi ye-elektroniki yengxelo ye-DEIAR nayo iya kupapashwa kwiwebhusayithi yeGreenmined Environmental. Onke ama-I&AP abhalisiweyo kunye nabachaphazelekayo baya kwaziswa ngethuba lokuphawula kwangaphambili.

Ekupheleni kwexesha lokunika izimvo, i-DEIAR iya kuhlaziya ukubonisa izimvo ezifunyenweyo ngexesha lokunikwa kwezimvo zoluntu. Emva koko, i-EIAR yokuGqibela iya kungeniswa kwi-DMRE ukuze iqwalaselwe njengenxalenye yenkqubo yogunyaziso ngokwemigqaqo ye-NEMA ka-2014 (njengoko ilungisiwe). Ikopi yengxelo yokugqibela iya kufumaneka kwiwebhusayithi yeGreenmined Environmental. Onke ama-I&AP abhalisiweyo kunye nabachaphazelekayo baya kwaziswa ngembalelwano kwiintsuku ezili-14 zomhla wesigqibo sesiphumo sesicelo, kubandakanywa nezizathu zesigqibo kunye nelungelo lokubhena.

NgokweMimiselo ye-MPRDA (njengoko ilungisiwe) iSicwangciso seNtlo nezaBasebenzi (i-SLP) siya kuxhomekeka kwixesha elikhankanywe ngasentla lokunika izimvo zoluntu, ngaxeshanye nexesha lokuthatha inxaxheba koluntu kwi-EIA. Onke ama-I&AP abhalisiweyo aya kuba nelungelo lokuphawula ngokuqulethwe yi-SLP, sicwangciso eso siya kuncanyathiselwa kwi-DSR kunye ne-DEIAR.

Ngokuthatha inxaxheba kule nkqubo, uyavuma, ngokoMthetho woKhuseleko lweNgcaciso yoMntu wesi-4 ka-2013 ("POPIA"), ukusetyenzwa ngokusemthethweni kwenkcazelo yakho yobuqu yiGreenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, iinkcukacha zobuqu ezinokuthi zibe semthethweni. isetyenziswe njengenxalenye yamaxwebhu aphathelele kwinkqubo yesicelo soGunyaziso lokusiNgqongileyo. Le yinkqubo kawonke-wonke kwaye iya kuba lulwazi lukawonke-wonke xa ifunyenwe ngugunyaziwe ofanelekileyo, nkcazelo leyo engasayi kulawulwa yiGreenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd. Nawuphi na umntu onomdla nochaphazelekayo unokunikwa iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwesi sicelo, phezu isicelo, ngalo naliphi na inqanaba lesicelo kwaye ke ngoko ulwazi lwakho lunokwenziwa lufumaneka kumaqela esithathu. Ngokubonelela ngeenkukacha zakho kwaye ngokuthatha inxaxheba kule nkqubo ugunyazisa ulwazi olunjalo ukuba kwabelwane ngalo ngenjongo yesi sicelo.

### Umfaki-sicelo:

**Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd**

Suite 2.1 On the Greens Golf Village De Beers I-Avenue

Somerset West 7130

Umnxeba: 078 045 0316

I-imeyile: [lionel@strata-africa.com](mailto:lionel@strata-africa.com)



**PROOF OF SITE NOTICES PLACED AT THE DR02172  
TURN-OFF FROM THE R366 ON THE 1<sup>ST</sup> OF JUNE  
2023**







## KENNISGEWING VAN MYNREG AANSOEK

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge Artikel 22 van die Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleumhulpbronne, 2002 (Wet No 28 van 2002) en die Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (WNOB) sowel as die Omgewingsimpakstudieregulasies 2014 (soos gewysig) van die aansoeke gedoen deur Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ("die Aansoeker") vir:

- 'n Mynregaansoek, ingevolge Artikel 22 van die Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleumhulpbronne, 2002 (Wet No 28 van 2002) om Tungsten (W) erts, Molibdeen (Mo) erts, Skaars Aarde, Kopererts, Sinkerts, Gouderts, Silwererts, Tinerts, Aggregaat en Sand op die onderstaande eiendomme te ontgin.
- 'n Omgewingsmagtiging aansoek ingevolge die Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (WNOB) sowel as die Omgewingsimpakstudieregulasies 2014 (soos gewysig).
- 'n Aansoek vir 'n afvallisensie ingevolge die Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur: Afval, 2008 (Wet No 59 van 2008), wat by die NEMA EA-aansoek ingesluit word.
- 'n Aansoek om watergebruik-magtiging, ingevolge die Nasionale Waterwet, 1998 (Wet No 36 van 1998).
- 'n Erfenisimpakstudie en paleontologiese impakstudie wat ingevolge die Wet op Nasionale Erfenisulphulpbronne, 1999 (Wet No 25 van 1999) aan Erfenis Wes-Kaap voorgelê moet word.
- 'n Grondontwikkelingsaansoek wat ingevolge die Wet op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 2014 (Wet No 13 van 2014) by die Departement van Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning ingedien moet word.

Die voorgestelde mynmetode wat geïmplementeer gaan word, sal verteenwoordigend wees van oopgroefmynbou. Die eerste fase sal die stroping van die bogrond (wat gebruik sal word vir rehabilitasie) behels, dan sal die afvalrotslaag verwyder word om toegang tot die bron te verkry. Die mynmetode sal boor en skietwerk met gepaardgaande vragmotor- en grondverskuivingsaktiwiteite behels. Die gemynde materiaal sal met vragmotors na 'n stoorarea by die primêre breker geneem word, of direk in die breker self gestort word. By die verwerkingsaanleg sal die materiaal verder vergruis en gesif word. Nadat die materiaal gemaal is sal dit deur verskeie prosesse gaan om 'n tungsten konsentraat te verkry. Die tungstenkonsentraat sal vanaf die myngebied na 'n metallurgiese aanleg in die nywerheidsontwikkelingsone van Saldanhabaai-hawe vervoer word, waar verdere veredeling toegepas kan word. Alle mynbedrywighede tydens 'n 24 uur en 7 dae per week skedule uitgevoer word behalwe vir die boor en skietwerk wat tydens normale werksdagskote sal plaasvind. Huidiglik sal ±12 ton/dag konsentraat na Saldanha vervoer word. Ongeveer ±254 ha van die 531,44 ha mynreggebied deur die voorgestelde mynaktiwiteit geïmpakkeer word.

Die voorgestelde projek lei tot die volgende gelyste aktiwiteite in terme van WNOB, 1998 en die OIB-regulasies 2014 (soos gewysig 2017) sowel as die Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur: Afval, 2008 (Wet No 59 van 2008) en vereis dus 'n OIB-proses om omgewingsmagtiging te verkry:

WNOB: GNR 517 Noteringskennisgewing 2 Aktiwiteit 17 (soos gewysig):

- Enige aktiwiteit insluitend die bedryf van daardie aktiwiteit wat 'n mynreg vereis ingevolge artikel 22 van die Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleumhulpbronne, sowel as enige ander toepasslike aktiwiteit soos vervat in hierdie Noteringskennisgewing, in Noteringskennisgewing 1 van 2014 of Notering Kennisgewing 3 van 2014, vereis om die mynreg uit te oefen.

NEM-WA Kategorie A Aktiwiteit 1:

- Die berging van algemene afval in afsakdamme

NEM-WA Kategorie B Aktiwiteit 11:

- Die vestiging of herwinning van 'n residuvoorraad of residuafsetting wat voortspruit uit aktiwiteite wat 'n mynreg, eksplorasierig of produksierig vereis ingevolge die Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleumhulpbronne, 2002 (Wet No 28 van 2002).

Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleumhulpbronne, 2002 (Wet No 28 van 2002).

NEM-WA Kategorie A Aktiwiteit 14:

- Die ontmanteling van 'n fasiliteit vir 'n afvalbestuursaktiwiteit gelys in Kategorie A of B van hierdie Bylae.

Geaffekteerde Eiendomme, geleë in die Weskus Landdrostdistrik, Wes-Kaap Provinsie:

- Gedeelte 1 van die Plaas 297 RD;
- Gedeelte 6 (Resterende Gedeelte) van die plaas Namaquasfontein 76 RD;
- Gedeelte 21 van die plaas Namaquasfontein 76 RD.

Belangstellende en Geaffekteerde Partye (B&GP's) word uitgenooi om skriftelike kommentaar te lewer. Registreer asseblief as B&GP deur jou naam, kontakbesonderhede, rede vir belangstelling en kwessies of bekommernisse skriftelik in te dien teen nie later nie as sluiting van besigheid om 17:00 3 Julie 2023 nie. Indien u die dokumentasie in 'n ander taal benodig of addisionele inligting benodig, kontak asseblief vir Greenmined Environmental. Gebruik asb. WC 30/5/1/22/10171 MR as verwysingsnommer.

'n Register van B&GP's wat skriftelike kommentaar ingedien het of versoek het om geregistreer te word, sal begin word. Alle staatsorganisasies wat jurisdiksie het ten opsigte van die aktiwiteit sal ook op die register gelys word. Neem asseblief kennis dat slegs geregistreerde B&GP's geregtig sal wees om kommentaar te lewer op verslae en planne wat by die Departement ingedien moet word, mits die party sy naam, kontakbesonderhede en adres verskaf en enige direkte besigheds-, finansiële, persoonlike of ander belange openbaar maak wat die party mag hê ten opsigte van die goedkeuring of weiering van die aansoek. Die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) is tans beskikbaar vir die publiek vir 'n 30 dae hersienings tydperk. 'n Elektroniese kopie van die verslag is op die Greenmined Environmental-webwerf ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

Die KOV sal dan bygewerk word om die kommentaar wat gedurende die openbare kommentaartydperk ontvang is, te weerspieël. Daarna sal die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag (FOV) aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die magtigingsproses ingevolge die WNOB, 2014 regulasies (soos gewysig 2017). 'n Afskrif van die FOV sal op die Greenmined Environmental-webwerf beskikbaar gestel word. Sodra die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag deur die DMRE aanvaar is, sal die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) voorberei word en aan die publiek beskikbaar gestel word vir 'n 30-dae kommentaarperiode. 'n Elektroniese kopie van die KOV sal ook op die Greenmined Environmental-webwerf gepubliseer word. Alle geregistreerde B&GP's en belanghebbendes sal vooraf van die kommentaarperiode in kennis gestel word.

Na afloop van die kommentaartydperk sal die KOV opgedateer word om die kommentaar wat gedurende die openbare kommentaartydperk ontvang is, te weerspieël. Daarna sal die finale verslag sal op die Greenmined Environmental-webwerf beskikbaar gestel word. Alle geregistreerde B&GP's en belanghebbendes sal binne 14 dae vanaf die datum van die besluit skriftelik in kennis gestel word van die uitslag van die aansoek, insluitend die redes vir die besluit en die reg van appel.

Ingevolge die MPRDA-regulasies (soos gewysig) sal die Maatskaplike en Arbeidsplan (MAP) onderhewig wees aan die bogenoemde tydperk vir openbare kommentaar. Gelyktydig met die OIB-periode vir openbare deelname. Alle geregistreerde B&GP's sal geregtig wees om kommentaar te lewer op die inhoud van die MAP, welke plan aan die KOV en die KOVB gehê sal word.

Deur aan hierdie proses deel te neem, stem u hiermee in, ingevolge die Wet op die Beskerming van Persoonlike Inligting 4 van 2013 ("POPIA"), tot die wettige verwerking van u persoonlike inligting deur Greenmined Environmental (Edms) Bpk, welke persoonlike inligting mag wees gebruik word as deel van dokumentasie met betrekking tot die Omgewingsmagtigings-aansoekproses. Hierdie is 'n openbare proses en sal openbare inligting word by ontvangs daarvan deur die bevoegde owerheid, welke inligting nie meer deur Greenmined Environmental (Edms) Bpk beheer sal word nie. Enige belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party kan van die inligting vervaar in hierdie aansoek voorsien word deur te neem, magtig jy sulke inligting om gedeel te word vir die doel van hierdie aansoek.

Die kontakconsultant is Greenmined Environmental, Suite 62, Privaatsak X16, Somersel-Wes, 7120 of kontak Sonette Smit by (084) 585 5706 of telefoon (021) 851 2673, (Faks) (085) 546 0579, (e-pos) [kommentaar@greenmined.co.za](mailto:kommentaar@greenmined.co.za).

**Applicant:**  
Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk  
Suite 2.1 On the Greens Golf Village De Beers Laan  
Somersel West 7130  
Tel: 078 045 0316  
E-pos: [info@bmg.co.za](mailto:info@bmg.co.za)

**B M**  
BONGANI MINERALS

greenmined  
environmental



## ISAZISO NGESICELO SOKUMGODI OKULUNGILEYO

Isaziso siyanikezelwa ngokweCandelo lama-22 loMthetho woPhuhliso lweMithombo yeziMbiwa nePetroleum, ka-2002 (uMthetho onguNombolo 28 ka-2002) (MPRDA) kunye noMthetho woLawulo lokusiNgqongileyo weSizwe, ka-1998 (uMthetho we-107 ka-1998) (NEMA) ngokunjalo IMimiselo yoVavanyo lweMpebelelo yokuSingqongileyo, ka-2014 (njengoko ilungisiwe) yezicelo ezenziwe yiBongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd ("umfaki-sicelo") ukwenzela:

Ilungelo lemigodi kwiSebe leMithombo yeziMbiwa naMandla, ngokweCandelo lama-22 loMthetho woPhuhliso lweMithombo yeziMbiwa nePetroleum, ka-2002 (uMthetho onguNombolo wama-28 wama-2002) lokumba intsimbi ekrwada yeTungsten, intsimbi ekrwada yeMolybdenum, iRare Earths, iCopper ore, iZinc, intsimbi ekrwada, intsimbi ekrwada yeGolide, intsimbi ekrwada yeSilivere, intsimbi yenkcnkce, iAggregat neSanti kwezi zakhiwo zidweliswe ngezantsi.

Isicelo sogunyaziso lokusingqongileyo ("EA") ngokoMthetho woLawulo lokusiNgqongileyo weSizwe, ka-1998 (uMthetho we-107 ka-1998) (NEMA) kunye neMimiselo yoVavanyo lweMpebelelo yokuSingqongileyo, ka-2014 (njengoko ulungisiwe).

Isicelo selayisenisi yenkunkuma ngokoMthetho woLawulo lokusiNgqongileyo weSizwe: uMthetho weNkunkuma, ka-2008 (uMthetho onguNombolo 59 ka-2008), ukuba sibandakanywe kwisicelo seNEMA EA.

Isicelo sogunyaziso lokusetyenziswa kwamanzi kwiSebe lezaManzi noGutyulo, ngokoMthetho waManzi weSizwe, ka-1998 (uMthetho onguNombolo 36 ka-1998).

Uvavanyo lwempembelelo yelifa lemveli kunye novavanyo lwempembelelo kwizidalwa zamandulo kufuneka lungeniswe kwiLifa leMveli leNtshona Koloni ngokoMthetho weZibonelelo zeLifa leMveli leSizwe, ka-1999 (uMthetho onguNombolo 25 ka-1999).

Isicelo sophuhliso lomhlaba kufuneka singeniswe kwiSebe leMicimbi yokusiNgqongileyo noCwangciso loPhuhliso ngokoMthetho woCwangciso lokuSetyenziswa koMhlaba, ka-2014 (uMthetho onguNombolo 13 ka-2014).

Indlela ecetywayo yokusetyenziswa kwemigodi iza kumela imigodi evulekileyo. Inqanaba lokuqala liya kujolisa ekuhlutyweni kwangaphambili komhlaba ongaphazulu oza kugcinwa ngokwahlukeneyo ukuze ubuyiselwe kwisimo sangaphambili, emva koko ukuchithwa kwenkunkuma ukuze kufikelele kumzimba wentsimbi ekrwada kwaye emva koko umgodi ovulekileyo wentsimbi kowona mmandla ungekho nzulu womzimba wentsimbi. Ubuchwephesha bokwembiwa kwemigodi obuza kusetyenziswa buya kubandakanya ukugrumba kunye nokuqhubumba okunxulumene nemisebenzi yelori nemihlaku. Yonke i-Run of Mine ("i-RoM") iya kufakwa ngelori kwi-stockpile ye-RoM phambi kwesityumzi esiphambili okanye ifakwe ngokwisityuli ngokwayo. Kwiplanti yokucoca izinto ezigrunjweyo ziyakutyunyuzwa ngesityumzi somhlathi emva koko zihlolwe. Xa kucolwa imathiriyeli iya kujikeleziswa, ithotywe, ithotywe amanzi, ingcangcazele ukuze kuveliswe i-concentrate eya kuba ne-tungsten kunye ne-molybdenum. I-tungsten concentrate iya kuthuthwa isuka kwindawo yemigodi isive kumzi-mveliso wesinyithi kwindawo yophuhliso lwemzi-mveliso yeZibuko laseSaldanha Bay, apho olunye uncedo lunokufakwa khona. Ngaphandle nje kokugrumba kunye nokuqhubumba okuya kwenzeka ngexesha leeshifti eziqhelekileyo zemihla yokusebenza yonke imisebenzi yemigodi iya kuqhutshwa ngeeyure ezingama-24 kunye neentsuku ezisi-7 kwishedyuli yeveki. Kuqikelelwa ukuba i-z12 yetoningsoku lokugxila iya kufuna isithuthi ukuya kwindawo yokusulungekisa e-Saldanha Bay. Kungoku nje kacetywa ukuba malunga neehektare ezingama-254 zommandla onelungelo lokwembiwa kweehektare ezingama-531.44 ziya kutshintshwa ngumsebenzi ocetywayo wokwemba.

Iprojekthi ecetywayo iqalisa le misebenzi ilandelayo edwelisweyo ngokwe-NEMA, 1998 kunye neMimiselo ye-EIA 2014 (njengoko ilungisiwe) kunye noLawulo lokusiNgqongileyo kweSizwe: uMthetho weNkunkuma, ka-2008 (uMthetho onguNombolo 59 ka-2008) kwaye ke ngoko ifuna inkqubo ye-EIA.

• I-NEMA: GNR 517 ISaziso soLuhlu 2 uMsebenzi we-17 (njengoko ulungisiwe):

Nawuphi na umsebenzi oquka ukusebenza kwaloo msebenzi ofuna ilungelo lemigodi ngokwecandelo lama-22 loMthetho woPhuhliso lweMithombo yeziMbiwa nePetroleum, ka-2002 (uMthetho onguNombolo 28 ka-2002) (MPRDA) kunye noLawulo lokusiNgqongileyo weSizwe, ka-1998 (uMthetho we-107 ka-1998) (NEMA) ngokunjalo IMimiselo yoVavanyo lweMpebelelo yokuSingqongileyo, ka-2014 (njengoko ilungisiwe) esifunekayo ukuze kusetyenziswe ilungelo lokwemba.

I-NEM-WA Udidi A uMsebenzi 1:

Ukugcinwa kwenkunkuma ngokubanzi kumachweba.

I-NEM-WA Udidi B uMsebenzi we-11:

Ukusekwa okanye ukugcinwa ngokutsha kwentsalela yesitokhwe okanye idiphozithi eyintsalela evela kwimisebenzi efuna ilungelo lemigodi, ilungelo lokuphonononga okanye ilungelo lokuvulisa ngokoMthetho woPhuhliso lweMithombo yeziMbiwa nePetroleum, wama-2002 (uMthetho onguNombolo 28 ka-2002).

I-NEM-WA Udidi A uMsebenzi we-14:

Ukupheliswa komsebenzi wolawulo lwenkunkuma odweliswe kuDidi A okanye B lwale Shedyuli.

IIPropati eziChaphazelekayo, ezime kwiSithi sikaMantyi kuNxweme oluseNtshona, kwiPhondo leNtshona Koloni:  
ISahlulo soku-1 seFama 297 RD;  
ISahlulo sesi-6 (iNxalenye eSisekileyo) sefama iNamaquasfontein 76 RD;  
ISahlulo sama-21 sefama iNamaquasfontein 76 RD.

Nceda ubhalise njenge-IAAP ngokungenisa igama lakho, iinkcukacha zohagamshekwano, isizathu somda kunye nemiba okanye iinxalabo ngokubhala ungdululanga ukuvulwa kweshishini nge-17.00 3 Julayi 2023. Ukuba ufuna amaxwebhu ngolunye ulwimi okanye ufuna ulwazi olongezelele nceda uqhagamshelane neGreenmined Environmental. Uceda usebenzise i-WC 30/5/12/20171 MR njengefererensi xa uphawula.

Irejista yee-IAAP's abangeniswe izimvo ezibhalisiweyo okanye ecelwe ukuba babhaliswe iya kuvulwa. Onke amaqumrhu karhulumente anegunya lolawulo malunga nalo msebenzi nawo aya kudweliswa kwirejista. Nceda uqaphele ukuba kuphela ngamaqela anomdla kunye nachaphazelekayo anelungelo lokuvulwa izimvo kwingxelo kunye nezicwangciso eziya kungeniswa kwiSebe, ngaphandle kokuba iqela libonelela ngegama lalo, iinkcukacha zohagamshekwano kunye nedleli kwaye libhengeze ngalo naliphi na isishini elilwe ngqo, lezemali, elomntu okanye eminye imida elinokuthi iqela libe nalo. Ube nokuvunywa okanye ukwahlula kwesicelo. Ingxelo eyiDrafi ye-Scoping Report (DSR) iyafumaneka kuluntu kangangeentsuku ezingama-30, ikopi yengxelo ekhohompyutha ikwibhushayithi yeGreenmined Environmental ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

I-DSR iza kuhlaziya ukuze libonise izimvo ezifunyenweyo ngexesha lokunikwa kwizimvo zoluntu. Emva koko, iNgxelo yokuQibela yoMsebenzi (Final Scoping Report) (FSR) iya kungeniswa kwi-DMRE ukuze iqwalaswe njengexalenye yenkqubo yogunyaziso ngokwemiqathango ye-NEMA, ka-2014 (njengoko ilungisiwe). Ikopi yefSR iya kufumaneka kwibhushayithi yeGreenmined Environmental. Nje ukuba iFSR yamkelwe yi-DMRE, iNgxelo eyiDrafi yoVavanyo lweMpebelelo yokuSingqongileyo kwenziwa ifumaneka kwibhushayithi yeGreenmined Environmental. Nje ukuba iFSR yamkelwe yi-DMRE, iNgxelo eyiDrafi yoVavanyo lweMpebelelo yokuSingqongileyo (DEIAR) iya kulungiselelwa kwaye yenziwe ifumaneka kuluntu kangangeentsuku ezingama-30 zokubonisa. Ikopi ye-elektroniki yengxelo ye-DEIAR nayo iya kusapathiswa kwibhushayithi yeGreenmined Environmental. Onke ama-IAAP abhalisiweyo kunye nabachaphazelekayo baya kwaziswa ngethuba lokuphawula kwangaphambili.

I-DSR iza kuhlaziya ukuze libonise izimvo ezifunyenweyo ngexesha lokunikwa kwizimvo zoluntu. Emva koko, i-DEIAR yokuQibela iya kufumaneka kwibhushayithi yeGreenmined Environmental. Onke ama-IAAP abhalisiweyo kunye nabachaphazelekayo baya kwaziswa ngethuba lokuphawula ngokuqhelelwe yi-SLP, sicwangciso eso zoluntu. Ngexesha lokuqhuba kwi-DSR kunye ne-DEIAR.

Ngokuthathwa inkqubo ye-DMRE ukuze iqwalaswe njengexalenye yenkqubo yogunyaziso ngokwemiqathango ye-NEMA ka-2014 (njengoko ilungisiwe), ikopi yefSR iya kufumaneka kwibhushayithi yeGreenmined Environmental. Nje ukuba iFSR yamkelwe yi-DMRE, iNgxelo eyiDrafi yoVavanyo lweMpebelelo yokuSingqongileyo (DEIAR) iya kulungiselelwa kwaye yenziwe ifumaneka kuluntu kangangeentsuku ezingama-30 zokubonisa. Ikopi ye-elektroniki yengxelo ye-DEIAR nayo iya kusapathiswa kwibhushayithi yeGreenmined Environmental. Onke ama-IAAP abhalisiweyo kunye nabachaphazelekayo baya kwaziswa ngethuba lokuphawula ngokuqhelelwe yi-SLP, sicwangciso eso zoluntu. Ngexesha lokuqhuba kwi-DSR kunye ne-DEIAR.

Ngokuthathwa inkqubo ye-DMRE ukuze iqwalaswe njengexalenye yenkqubo yogunyaziso ngokwemiqathango ye-NEMA ka-2014 (njengoko ilungisiwe), ikopi yefSR iya kufumaneka kwibhushayithi yeGreenmined Environmental. Nje ukuba iFSR yamkelwe yi-DMRE, iNgxelo eyiDrafi yoVavanyo lweMpebelelo yokuSingqongileyo (DEIAR) iya kulungiselelwa kwaye yenziwe ifumaneka kuluntu kangangeentsuku ezingama-30 zokubonisa. Ikopi ye-elektroniki yengxelo ye-DEIAR nayo iya kusapathiswa kwibhushayithi yeGreenmined Environmental. Onke ama-IAAP abhalisiweyo kunye nabachaphazelekayo baya kwaziswa ngethuba lokuphawula ngokuqhelelwe yi-SLP, sicwangciso eso zoluntu. Ngexesha lokuqhuba kwi-DSR kunye ne-DEIAR.

**Umfaki-sicelo:**  
Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd  
Suite 2.1 On the Greens Golf Village De Beers 1-Avenue  
Somerset West 7130  
Umnxeba: 078 045 0316  
I-imeyile: [isone@strata-africa.com](mailto:isone@strata-africa.com)

**B M**  
BONGANI MINERALS

**greenmined**  
ENVIRONMENTAL









0.00  
DR02172

**SUNDANCE  
POOLS**  
Established 1979  
083 658 3137 | 081 748 9116

**Building Excellence**  
Call 081 473 5838

Three white signs with illegible text.

Blank white sign.

**Krom Antonesrivier  
LandCare Project**  
Control of  
Alien Vegetation







**PROOF OF SITE NOTICE PLACED AT PIKETBERG  
MUNICIPAL OFFICES ON THE 1<sup>ST</sup> OF JUNE 2023**





Betaalsaal  
Payments hall  
Iholo  
Ekubhatalwa  
Kulo



Dept. Finansies  
Finance Dept.  
Candelo  
Lwezemali



Munisipale bestuurder  
Municipal manager  
Umphathi kamasipala





t. Finansies  
nce Dept.  
delo  
zemali



Munisipale bestuurder

Municipal manager

Umphathi kamasipala



**PROOF OF SITE NOTICE PLACED AT AURORA  
PUBLIC LIBRARY ON THE 1<sup>ST</sup> OF JUNE 2023**



## ISAZISO NGESICelo SOKUMGODI OKULUNGILEYO

Isaziso siyanikezelwa ngokweCandelo lama-22 loMthetho woPhuhliso lweMithombo yeziMbiwa nePetroleum, ka-2002 (uMthetho onguNombolo 28 ka-2002) (MPRDA) kunye noMthetho woLawulo lokusiNgqongileyo weSizwe, ka-1998 (uMthetho we-107 ka-1998) (NEMA) ngokunjalo lImimiselo yoVavanyo lweMpembelelo yokuSingqongileyo, ka-2014 (njengoko ilungisiwe) yezicelo ezenziwe yiBongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd ("umfaki-sicelo") ukwenzela: llungelo lemigodi kwiSebe leMithombo yeziMbiwa naMandla, ngokweCandelo lama-22 loMthetho woPhuhliso lweMithombo yeziMbiwa nePetroleum, ka-2002 (uMthetho onguNombolo wama-28 wama-2002) lokumba intsimbi ekrwada yeTungsten, intsimbi ekrwada yeMolybdenum, iRare Earths, iCopper ore, iZinc, intsimbi ekrwada, intsimbi ekrwada yeGolide, intsimbi ekrwada yeSilivere, intsimbi yenkenkce, iAggregate neSanti kwezi zakhiwo zidweliswe ngezantsi. Isicelo sogunyaziso lokusingqongileyo ("EA") ngokoMthetho woLawulo lokusiNgqongileyo weSizwe, ka-1998 (uMthetho we-107 ka-1998) (NEMA) kunye neMimiselo yoVavanyo lweMpembelelo yokuSingqongileyo, ka-2014 (njengoko ulungisiwe). Isicelo selayisenisi yenkunkuma ngokoMthetho woLawulo lokusiNgqongileyo weSizwe: uMthetho weNkunkuma, ka-2008 (uMthetho onguNombolo 59 ka-2008), ukuba sibandakanywe kwisicelo seNEMA EA. Isicelo sogunyaziso lokusetyenziswa kwamanzi kwiSebe leManzi noGutyulo, ngokoMthetho waManzi weSizwe, ka-1998 (uMthetho onguNombolo 36 ka-1998). Uvavanyo lwempembelelo yelifa lemveli kunye novavanyo lwempembelelo kwizidalwa zamandulo kufuneka lungeniswe kwilifa leMveli leNtshona Koloni ngokoMthetho weZibonelele zeLifa leMveli leSizwe, ka-1999 (uMthetho onguNombolo 25 ka-1999). Isicelo sophuhliso lomhlaba kufuneka lungeniswe kwiSabe leMicimbi yokusiNgqongileyo noCwangciso loPhuhliso ngokoMthetho woCwangciso lokuSetyenziswa koMhlaba, ka-2014 (uMthetho onguNombolo 13 ka-2014).

Indlela ecetywayo yokusetyenziswa kwemigodi iza kumela imigodi evulekileyo. Inqanaba lokuqala lya kujolisa ekuhlutyweni kwangaphambili komhlaba ongaphezulu oza kuginwa ngokwahlukeneyo ukuze ubuyiselwe kwisimo sangaphambili, emva koko ukuchithwa kwemigodi ukuze kufikelele kumzimba wentsimbi ekrwada kwaye emva koko umgodi ovulekileyo wentsimbi kwona mmandla ungekho nzulu womzimba wentsimbi. Ubuchwephesha bokwembiwa kwemigodi obuzakusetyenziswa buya kubandakanya ukugrumba kunye nokushushumba okunxulumene nemisebenzi yelori nemihlaku. Yonke i-Run of Mine ("i-ROm") iya kufakwa ngelori kwi-stockpile ye-ROm phambi kwesityuzi esiphambili okanye ifakwe ngqo kwisityuli ngokwayo. Kwiplanti yokucoza izinto ezigrubelweyo ziyakutyunyuzwa ngesityuzi sombiathi emva koko zihlolwe. Xa kucolwa imathiriyeli iya kujikeleziswa, ithotywe, ithotywe amanzi, ingangcazele ukuze kuvelise i-concentrate eya kuba ne-tungsten kunye ne-molybdenum. I-tungsten concentrate iya kuthuthwa isuka kwindawo yemigodi isive kuzi-mveliso wesinyithi kwindawo yophuhliso lwenkunkuma yeZibonelele eSaldanha Bay, apho etinye i-ncedo lunokufakwa khona. Ngaphandle nje kokugrumba kunye nokushushumba okuya kwenzeka ngexesha leeshifti ezizikelekileyo zemihla yokusebenza yonke imisebenzi yemigodi iya kugutywa ngeeyure ezingama-24 kunye neentsuku ezisi-7 kwishedyuli yeeviki. Kuqikelelwa ukuba i-±12 yelori ngosuku lokugxila iya kufuna isithuthi ukuya kwindawo yokusulungekisa e-Saldanha Bay. Kungoku nje kucetywa ukuba malunga neehektare ezingama-254 zommandla onelungelo lokwembiwa kweehektare ezingama-531.44 ziya kutshintshwa ngumsebenzi ocetywayo wokwemba.

Iprojekthi ecetywayo iqalisa le misebenzi ilandelayo edwelisweyo ngokwe-NEMA, 1998 kunye neMimiselo ye-EIA 2014 (njengoko ilungisiwe) kunye noLawulo lokusiNgqongileyo kweSizwe: uMthetho weNkunkuma, ka-2008 (uMthetho onguNombolo 59 ka-2008) kwaye ke ngoko ifuna inkqubo ye-EIA.

• I-NEMA: GNR 517 ISaziso soLuhlu 2 uMsebenzi we-17 (njengoko ulungisiwe):

Nawuphi na umsebenzi oquka ukusebenza kwaloo msebenzi ofuna ilungelo lemigodi ngokwecandelo lama-22 loMthetho woPhuhliso lweMithombo yeziMbiwa nePetroleum, kunye nawo nawuphi na omnye umsebenzi osebenzayo njengoko uqulethwe kwesi Saziso soLuhlu, kwiSaziso soLuhlu 1 sika-2014 okanye kuLuhlu: ISaziso sesi-3 sika-2014, esifunekayo ukuze kusetyenziswe ilungelo lokwemba.

I-NEM:WA Udidi A uMsebenzi 1:

Ukugcinwa kwenkunkuma ngokubanzi kumachweba.

I-NEM:WA Udidi B Umsebenzi we-11:

Ukusekwa okanye ukugcinwa ngokutsha kwentsalela yesitokwe okanye idiphozithi eyintsalela evela kwimisebenzi efuna ilungelo lemigodi, ilungelo lokuphonononga okanye ilungelo lokuvelisa ngokoMthetho woPhuhliso lweMithombo yeziMbiwa nePetroleum, wama-2002 (uMthetho onguNombolo 28 ka-2002).

I-NEM:WA Udidi A uMsebenzi we-14:

Ukupheliswa komsebenzi wolawulo lwenkunkuma odweliswe kuDidi A okanye B lwale Shedyuli.

IiPropathi eziChaphazelekayo, ezime kwiSithili sikaMantyi kuNxweme oluseNtshona, kwiPhondo leNtshona Koloni:

ISahlulo soku-1 seFama 297 RD;

ISahlulo sesi-6 (iNxalenye eSisekileyo) sefama iNamaquasfontein 76 RD;

ISahlulo sama-21 sefama iNamaquasfontein 76 RD.

Noeda ubhalise njenge-I&AP ngokungenisa igama lakho, iinkcukacha zoqhagamshelwano, isizathu somdla kunye nemiba okanye iinkxalabo ngokubhala ungasulungano ukuvalwa kweshishini nge-17:00 3 Julayi 2023. Ukuba ufuna amaxwebhu ngolunye ulwimi okanye ufuna ulwazi olongezelelweyo nceda uqhagamshelane neGreenmined Environmental. Noeda usebenzise i-WC 30/5/1/2/210171 MR njengereferensi xa uphawula.

Irejista ye-I&AP's abangeniswe izimvo ezibhaliweyo okanye ecelwe ukuba babhalise iya kuvulwa. Onke amaqrhru karhulumente anegunya lolawulo malunga nalo msebenzi nawo aya kudweliswa kwirejista. Nceda uqaphele ukuba kuphela ngamaqela anomdla kunye nachaphazelekayo anelungelo lokuvakalisa izimvo kwixelo kunye nezicwangciso eziza kungeniswa kwiSebe, ngaphandle kokuba iqela libonelela ngegama lalo, iinkcukacha zoqhagamshelwano kunye nedilesi kwaye libengeze ngalo naliphi na ishishini elithe ngqo, lezemali, elomntu okanye eminye imida elinokuthi iqela libe nalo. Ube nokuvunywa okanye ukwaliwa kwesicelo. Ingxelo eyiDrafti ye-Scoping Report (DSR) iyafumaneka kuluntu kangangeentsuku ezingama-30. Ikopi yengxelo ekwikhompyutha ikwibwebhusayithi yeGreenmined Environmental ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

I-DSR iza kuhlaziywa ukuze ibonise izimvo ezifunyenweyo ngexesha lokunikwa kwezimvo zoluntu. Emva koko, iNgxelo yokuQqibela yoMsebenzi (Final Scoping Report) (FSR) iya kungeniswa kwi-DMRE ukuze iqwalaswe njengexalenye yenkqubo yogunyaziso ngokwemiqathango ye-NEMA, ka-2014 (njengoko ilungisiwe). Ikopi yeFSR iya kwenziswa ifumaneke kwibwebhusayithi yeGreenmined Environmental. Nje ukuba iFSR yamkelwe yi-DMRE, iNgxelo eyiDrafti yoVavanyo lweMpembelelo yokuSingqongileyo (DEIAR) iya kulungiselelwa kwaye yenziwe ifumaneke kuluntu kangangeentsuku ezingama-30 zokuhlola. Ikopi ye-elektroniki yengxelo ye-DEIAR nayo iya kupapashwa kwibwebhusayithi yeGreenmined Environmental. Onke ama-I&AP abhalisweyo kunye nabachaphazelekayo baya kwaziswa ngethuba lokuphawula kwangaphambili.

Ekupheleni kwexesha lokunika izimvo, i-DEIAR iya kuhlaziywa ukubonisa izimvo ezifunyenweyo ngexesha lokunikwa kwezimvo zoluntu. Emva koko, i-EIAR yokuQqibela iya kungeniswa kwi-DMRE ukuze iqwalaswe njengexalenye yenkqubo yogunyaziso ngokwemiqathango ye-NEMA ka-2014 (njengoko ilungisiwe). Ikopi yengxelo yokugqibela iya kufumaneka kwibwebhusayithi yeGreenmined Environmental. Onke ama-I&AP abhalisweyo kunye nabachaphazelekayo baya kwaziswa ngembalelwano kwintsuku ezili-14 zomhla wesigqibo sesiphumo sesicelo, kubandakanywa nezizathu zesigqibo kunye nelungelo lokubhena.

NgokweMimiselo ye-MPRDA (njengoko ilungisiwe) iSicwangciso seNtshona nezaBasebenzi (i-SLP) siya kuxhomekeka kwixesha elikhankanywe ngasentla lokunika izimvo zoluntu, ngaxeshanye nexesha lokuthatha inxaxheba koluntu kwi-EIA. Onke ama-I&AP abhalisweyo aya kuba nelungelo lokuphawula ngokuqulethwe yi-SLP, siwangciso eso siya kuncanyathiselwa kwi-DSR kunye ne-DEIAR.

Ngokuthatha inxaxheba kule nkqubo, uyavuma, ngokoMthetho woKhuseleko lweNgcaciso yoMntu wesi-4 ka-2013 ("POPIA"), ukusetyenzwa ngokusemthethweni kwenkcazelo yakho zobuqu yiGreenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, iinkcukacha zobuqu ezinokuthi zibe semthethweni, isetyenziswa njengexalenye yamaxwebhu aphathelele kwinkqubo yesicelo soGunyaziso lokusiNgqongileyo. Le yinkqubo kawonke-wonke kwaye iya kuba lulwazi lukawonke-wonke xa ifunyenwe ngugunyaziwe ofanelekileyo, nkcazelo leyo engasayi kulawulwa yiGreenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd. Nawuphi na umntu onomdla nochaphazelekayo unokunikwa iinkcukacha eziqulethwe kwesi sicelo, phezu isicelo, ngalo naliphi na inqanaba lesicelo kwaye ke ngoko ulwazi lwakho lunokwenziwa ifumaneke kumaqela esithathu. Ngokubonelela ngeenkukacha zakho kwaye ngokuthatha inxaxheba kule nkqubo ugunyazisa ulwazi olunjalo ukuba kwabelwane ngalo ngenjongo yesi sicelo.

### Umfaki-sicelo:

Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd  
Suite 2.1 On the Greens Golf Village De Beers I-Avenue  
Somerset West 7130  
Umnxeba: 078 045 0316  
I-imeyile: [lionel@strata-africa.com](mailto:lionel@strata-africa.com)





## NOTICE OF MINING RIGHT APPLICATION

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) (MPRDA) and the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) as well as the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended) of the applications made by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd ("the Applicant") for:

- A mining right to the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy, in terms of Section 22 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) to mine Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand on the below listed properties.
- An environmental authorization ("EA") application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended).
- An application for a waste licence in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008), to be included in the NEMA EA application.
- An application for water uses authorisation to the Department of Water and Sanitation, in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No 36 of 1998).
- A heritage impact assessment and palaeontological impact assessment to be submitted to Heritage Western Cape in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No 25 of 1999).
- A land development application to be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning in terms of the Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No 13 of 2014).

The proposed mining method to be implemented will be representative of opencast mining. The first phase will focus on pre-stripping the topsoil that will be stored separately for rehabilitation, then waste rock stripping to access the ore body and then open cast mining on the shallowest region of the ore body. The mining technology to be used will include drilling and blasting with associated truck and shovel operations. All Run of Mine ("RoM") will be trucked to a RoM stockpile in front of the primary crusher or tipped directly into the crusher itself. At the processing plant the excavated material will be crushed through a jaw crusher and then screened. Upon being milled the material will be spiralled, de-slimed, dewatered, and vibrated to produce a concentrate that will contain the tungsten and molybdenum. The tungsten concentrate will be transported from the mining area to a metallurgical plant in the industrial development zone of Saldanha Bay Harbour, where further beneficiation can be applied. Except for drilling and blasting that will take place during normal workday shifts all mining operations will be run on a 24 hour and 7 days a week schedule. It is anticipated that ±12 ton/day of concentrate will require transport to the prospective Saldanha Bay refining site. Currently it is proposed that ±254 ha of the 531.44 ha mining right area will be altered by the proposed mining activity.

The proposed project triggers the following listed activities in terms of NEMA, 1998 and the EIA Regulations 2014 (as amended) as well as the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008) and therefore requires an EIA process:

- NEMA: GNR 517 Listing Notice 2 Activity 17 (as amended):  
Any activity including the operation of that activity which requires a mining right in terms of section 22 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, as well as any other applicable activity as contained in this Listing Notice, in Listing Notice 1 of 2014 or Listing Notice 3 of 2014, required to exercise the mining right.

- NEM:WA Category A Activity 1:  
The storage of general waste in lagoons.

- NEM:WA Category B Activity 11:  
The establishment or reclamation of a residue stockpile or residue deposit resulting from activities which require a mining right, exploration right or production right in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002).

- NEM:WA Category A Activity 14:  
The decommissioning of a facility for a waste management activity listed in Category A or B of this Schedule.

Affected Properties, situated in the West Coast Magisterial District, Western Cape Province:

- Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD;
- Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD;
- Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD.

### REGISTRATION AND COMMENTS

Kindly register as I&AP by submitting your name, contact details, reason for interest and issues or concerns in writing by no later than close of business at 17:00 on 03 July 2023. Should you require the documentation in another language or need additional information please contact Greenmined Environmental. Please use WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR as reference when commenting.

A register of I&AP's who submitted written comments or requested to be registered will be opened. All organs of state which have jurisdiction in respect of the activity will also be listed on the register. Please note that only registered I&AP's will be entitled to comment on reports and plans to be submitted to the Department, provided that the party provides its name, contact details and address and discloses any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which the party may have in the approval or refusal of the application. The Draft Scoping Report (DSR) is available to the public for a 30 day review period. An electronic copy of the report is on the Greenmined Environmental website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

The DSR will be updated to reflect the comments received during the public commenting period. Thereafter, the Final Scoping Report (FSR) will be submitted to DMRE for its consideration as part of the authorization process in terms of the NEMA, 2014 regulations (as amended). A copy of the FSR will be made available on the Greenmined Environmental website. Once the FSR has been accepted by the DMRE, the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report (DEIAR) will be prepared and made available to the public for a 30-day commenting period. An electronic copy of the DEIAR report will also be published on the Greenmined Environmental website. All registered I&AP's and stakeholders will be notified of the commenting period in advance.

Upon expiry of the commenting period the DEIAR will be updated to reflect the comments received during the public commenting period. Thereafter, the Final EIAR will be submitted to the DMRE for its consideration as part of the authorization process in terms of the NEMA 2014 regulations (as amended). A copy of the final report will be made available on the Greenmined Environmental website. All registered I&AP's and stakeholders will be notified in writing within 14 days of the date of the decision of the outcome of the application, including the reasons for the decision and the right of appeal.

In terms of the MPRDA Regulations (as amended) the Social and Labour Plan (SLP) will be subject to the abovementioned public commenting period, simultaneously with the EIA public participation period. All registered I&AP's will be entitled to comment on the contents of the SLP, which plan will be attached to the DSR and the DEIAR.

By taking part in this process, you hereby consent, in terms of the Protection of Personal Information Act 4 of 2013 ("POPIA"), to the lawful processing of your personal information by Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, which personal information may be used as part of documentation pertaining to the Environmental Authorisation application process. This is a public process and will become public information upon receipt thereof by the competent authority, which information will no longer be controlled by Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd. Any interested and affected party could be provided with the information contained in this application, upon request, during any stage of the application and therefore your information may be made available to third parties. By providing your details and by taking part in this process you authorise such information to be shared for the purpose of this application.

The contact consultant is Greenmined Environmental, Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129 or contact Sonette Smit on (084) 585 5706 or telephone (021) 851 2673, (Fax) (086) 546 0579, (email) [comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za).

### Applicant:

**Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd**  
Suite 2.1 On the Greens Golf Village De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West 7130  
Tel: 078 045 0316  
E-mail: [lionel@strata-africa.com](mailto:lionel@strata-africa.com)





## KENNISGEWING VAN MYNREG AANSOEK

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge Artikel 22 van die Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleumhulpbronne, 2002 (Wet No 28 van 2002) en die Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (WNOB) sowel as die Omgewingsimpakstudieregulasies 2014 (soos gewysig) van die aansoeke gedoen deur Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ("die Aansoeker") vir:

- 'n Mynregaansoek, ingevolge Artikel 22 van die Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleumhulpbronne, 2002 (Wet No 28 van 2002) om Tungsten (W) erts, Molibdeen (Mo) erts, Skaars Aarde, Kopererts, Sinkerts, Gouderts, Silwererts, Tinerts, Aggregaat en Sand op die onderstaande eiendomme te ontgin.
- 'n Omgewingsmagtiging aansoek ingevolge die Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (WNOB) sowel as die Omgewingsimpakstudieregulasies 2014 (soos gewysig).
- 'n Aansoek vir 'n afvallisensie ingevolge die Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur: Afval, 2008 (Wet No 59 van 2008), wat by die NEMA EA-aansoek ingesluit word.
- 'n Aansoek om watergebruik-magtiging, ingevolge die Nasionale Waterwet, 1998 (Wet No 36 van 1998).
- 'n Erfenisimpakstudie en paleontologiese impakstudie wat ingevolge die Wet op Nasionale Erfenishulpbronne, 1999 (Wet No 25 van 1999) aan Erfenis Wes-Kaap voorgelê moet word.
- 'n Grondontwikkelingsaansoek wat ingevolge die Wet op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 2014 (Wet No 13 van 2014) by die Departement van Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning ingedien moet word.

Die voorgestelde mynmetode wat geïmplementeer gaan word, sal verteenwoordigend wees van oopgroefmynbou. Die eerste fase sal die stroping van die bogrond (wat gebruik sal word vir rehabilitasie) behels, dan sal die afvalrotslaag verwyder word om toegang tot die bron te verkry. Die mynmetode sal boor en skietwerk met gepaardgaande vragmotor- en grondverskuiwingsaktiwiteite behels. Die gemynde materiaal sal met vragmotors na 'n stoorarea by die primêre breker geneem word, of direk in die breker self gestort word. By die verwerkingsaanleg sal die materiaal verder vergruis en gesif word. Nadat die materiaal gemaal is sal dit deur verskeie prosesse gaan om 'n tungsten konsentraat te verkry. Die tungstenkonsentraat sal vanaf die myngebied na 'n metallurgiese aanleg in die nywerheidsontwikkelingsone van Saldanha-hawe vervoer word, waar verdere veredeling toegepas kan word. Alle mynbedrywighede tydens 'n 24 uur en 7 dae per week skedule uitgevoer word behalwe vir die boor en skietwerk wat tydens normale werksdagskifte sal plaasvind. Huidiglik sal ±12 ton/dag konsentraat na Saldanha vervoer word. Ongeveer ±254 ha van die 531,44 ha mynreggebied deur die voorgestelde mynaktiwiteit geaffekteer word.

Die voorgestelde projek lei tot die volgende gelyste aktiwiteite in terme van WNOB, 1998 en die OIB-regulasies 2014 (soos gewysig 2017) sowel as die Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur: Afval, 2008 (Wet No 59 van 2008) en vereis dus 'n OIB-proses om omgewingsmagtiging te verkry:

WNOB: GNR 517 Noteringskennisgewing 2 Aktiwiteit 17 (soos gewysig):

- Enige aktiwiteit insluitend die bedryf van daardie aktiwiteit wat 'n mynreg vereis ingevolge artikel 22 van die Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleumhulpbronne, sowel as enige ander toepaslike aktiwiteit soos vervat in hierdie Noteringskennisgewing, in Noteringskennisgewing 1 van 2014 of Notering Kennisgewing 3 van 2014, vereis om die mynreg uit te oefen.

NEM:WA Kategorie A Aktiwiteit 1:

- Die berging van algemene afval in afsakdamme

NEM:WA Kategorie B Aktiwiteit 11:

- Die vestiging of herwinning van 'n residuvoorraad of residuafsetting wat voortspruit uit aktiwiteite wat 'n mynreg, eksplorasierig of produksierig vereis ingevolge die Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleumhulpbronne, 2002 (Wet No 28 van 2002).

NEM:WA Kategorie A Aktiwiteit 14:

- Die ontmanteling van 'n fasiliteit vir 'n afvalbestuuraktiwiteit gelys in Kategorie A of B van hierdie Bylae.

Geaffekteerde Eiendomme, geleë in die Weskus Landdrosdistrik, Wes-Kaap Provinsie:

- Gedeelte 1 van die Plaas 297 RD;
- Gedeelte 6 (Resterende Gedeelte) van die plaas Namaquasfontein 76 RD;
- Gedeelte 21 van die plaas Namaquasfontein 76 RD.

Belangstellende en Geaffekteerde Partye (B&GP's) word uitgenooi om skriftelike kommentaar te lewer. Registreer asseblief as B&GP deur jou naam, kontakbesonderhede, rede vir belangstelling en kwessies of bekommernisse skriftelik in te dien teen nie later nie as sluiting van besigheid om 17:00 3 Julie 2023 nie. Indien u die dokumentasie in 'n ander taal benodig of addisionele inligting benodig, kontak asseblief vir Greenmined Environmental. Gebruik asb. WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR as verwysingsnommer.

'n Register van B&GP's wat skriftelike kommentaar ingedien het of versoek het om geregistreer te word, sal begin word. Alle staatsorganisasies wat jurisdiksie het ten opsigte van die aktiwiteit sal ook op die register gelys word. Neem asseblief kennis dat slegs geregistreerde B&GP's geregtig sal wees om kommentaar te lewer op verslae en planne wat by die Departement ingedien moet word, mits die party sy naam, kontakbesonderhede en adres verskaf en enige direkte besigheids-, finansiële, persoonlike of ander belange openbaar maak wat die party mag hê ten opsigte van die goedkeuring of weiering van die aansoek. Die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) is tans beskikbaar vir die publiek vir 'n 30 dae hersieningstydperk. 'n Elektroniese kopie van die verslag is op die Greenmined Environmental-webwerf ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

Die KOV sal dan bygewerk word om die kommentaar wat gedurende die openbare kommentaartydperk ontvang is, te weerspieël. Daarna sal die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag (FOV) aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die magtigingsproses ingevolge die WNOB, 2014 regulasies (soos gewysig 2017). 'n Afskrif van die FOV sal op die Greenmined Environmental-webwerf beskikbaar gestel word. Sodra die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag deur die DMRE aanvaar is, sal die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOBV) voorberei word en aan die publiek beskikbaar gestel word vir 'n 30-dae kommentaarperiode. 'n Elektroniese kopie van die KOBV sal ook op die Greenmined Environmental-webwerf gepubliseer word. Alle geregistreerde B&GP's en belanghebbendes sal vooraf van die kommentaarperiode in kennis gestel word.

Na afloop van die kommentaartydperk sal die KOBV opgedateer word om die kommentaar wat gedurende die openbare kommentaartydperk ontvang is, te weerspieël. Daarna sal die Finale OIBV aan die DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die magtigingsproses ingevolge die WNOB 2014 regulasies (soos gewysig). 'n Afskrif van die finale verslag sal op die Greenmined Environmental-webwerf beskikbaar gestel word. Alle geregistreerde B&GP's en belanghebbendes sal binne 14 dae vanaf die datum van die besluit skriftelik in kennis gestel word van die uitslag van die aansoek, insluitend die redes vir die besluit en die reg van appél. Ingevolge die MPRDA-regulasies (soos gewysig) sal die Maatskaplike en Arbeidsplan (MAP) onderhewig wees aan die bogenoemde tydperk vir openbare kommentaar, gelyktydig met die OIB-periode vir openbare deelname. Alle geregistreerde B&GP's sal geregtig wees om kommentaar te lewer op die inhoud van die MAP, welke plan aan die KOV en die KOBV geheg sal word.

Deur aan hierdie proses deel te neem, stem u hiermee in, ingevolge die Wet op die Beskerming van Persoonlike Inligting 4 van 2013 ("POPIA"), tot die wettige verwerking van u persoonlike inligting deur Greenmined Environmental (Edms) Bpk., welke persoonlike inligting mag wees gebruik word as deel van dokumentasie met betrekking tot die Omgewingsmagtigings-aansoekproses. Hierdie is 'n openbare proses en sal openbare inligting word by ontvangs daarvan deur die bevoegde owerheid, welke inligting nie meer deur Greenmined Environmental (Edms) Bpk beheer sal word nie. Enige belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party kan van die inligting vervat in hierdie aansoek voorsien word deel te neem, magtig jy sulke inligting om gedeel te word vir die doel van hierdie aansoek.

Die kontakconsultant is Greenmined Environmental, Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset-Wes, 7129 of kontak Sonette Smit by (084) 585 5706 of telefoon (021) 851 2673, (Faks) (086) 546 0579, (e-pos) [kommentaar@greenmined.co.za](mailto:kommentaar@greenmined.co.za).

### Applicant:

Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk

Suite 2.1 On the Greens Golf Village De Beers Laan

Somerset West 7130

Tel: 078 045 0316

E-pos: [lionel@strata-africa.com](mailto:lionel@strata-africa.com)





# AURORA BELASTINGBETALERS EN INWONERSVERENIGING

ARBEID LABOUR

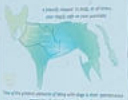
Naam	Adres	Woningnummer	Woningsoort	Woningwaarde	Woningsoort	Woningwaarde
...	...	...	...	...	...	...

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

...

MUNICIPALITY OF BEGRIVIER MUNICIPALITY

...



...

B M 9

...

B M 9

...

B M 9





# BIBLIOTEEK

AURORA BELASTINGBETAALERS  
EN INWONERSVERENIGING



**Public Wi-Fi**  
**FREE**  
3GB PER MONTH

- 1 Go to your phone's Settings and switch your Wi-Fi options on
- 2 Choose LiquidHotspot option and join the network
- 3 Open your phone's browser and enjoy browsing the Internet

**Browse** **Connect** **Download**

Contact Liquid Telecom for Wi-Fi help on 021 815 8899\*\* / WCGservicesdesk@liquidtelecom.co.za  
Supported by

**Western Cape Government**  
BETTER TOGETHER.

**LIQUID TELECOM**  
Building Africa's Digital Future

\*\* Standard call rates apply

**PROOF OF SITE NOTICE PLACED AT  
REDELINGHUYS MUNICIPAL OFFICES ON THE 1<sup>ST</sup>  
OF JUNE 2023**



NOTICE OF MINING RIGHT APPLICATION

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) (MPRDA) and the National Environmental Management Act, 1989 (Act No 107 of 1989) (NEMA) as well as the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended) of the regulations made by the Minister of Mineral Resources (the "Act")...

The proposed mining method to be implemented will be representative of open-pit mining. The first phase will focus on site preparation to be carried out separately to installation. This entails rock stripping to restore the site to its original condition and the installation of the new facility. The mining technology to be used will include open-pit mining with sub-levelled benches and steeply sloping sides.

The proposed project involves the following listed activities in terms of NEMA, 1989 and the EIA Regulations 2014 (as amended) as well as the National Environmental Management Act, 1989 (Act No 107 of 1989) and therefore requires an EIA process:

- NEMA, Chapter 5(1) Mining Section 2, Subsection 1 (as amended);
• Any activity including the operation of a facility which requires a mining right in terms of section 22 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, as well as any other extractive activity as contained in the Listing Notice of 2014, required to exercise the mining right.

- NEMA VIA Category A Activity 1;
• The storage of general waste in dumps;
• NEMA VIA Category B Activity 11;
• The establishment or modification of a vehicle washdown or vehicle deposit resulting from activities which require a mining right, exploration right or production right in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002).

- NEMA VIA Category A Activity 14;
• The decommissioning of a facility for a waste management activity listed in Category A or B of the Schedule.

- Affected Properties, situated in the West Coast Magisterial District, Western Cape Province:
• Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RC;
• Portion 8 (Portioning 1) of the Farm 298/299 RC;
• Portion 21 of the Farm 298/299 RC.

REGISTRATION AND COMMENTS: Any registered SAAP to submit their name, contact details, reason for interest and issues or concerns in writing by no later than close of business at 17:00 on 02 July 2023. (Should you require the documentation in alternative format please contact Greenmined Environmental. Please use 063 3051020/0171 688 as reference when contacting.)

A register of SAAP's who submitted written comments or requested to be registered will be opened. All requests of state which have jurisdiction in respect of the activity will also be invited to register. Please note that only registered SAAP's will be entitled to comment on registers and plans to be submitted to the Department, provided that the party's application. The Draft Mining Right (DMR) is available in the public for a 30-day review period. An electronic copy of the register is on the Greenmined Environmental website (www.greenmined.co.za).

The DMR will be updated to reflect the comments received during the public commenting period. Thereafter, the Final Mining Right (FMR) will be submitted to DMRE for consideration in terms of the MPRDA, 2002 regulations (as amended). A copy of the FMR will be made available on the Greenmined Environmental website. Once the FMR has been accepted by the DMRE, the DMR Environmental Impact Assessment Report (EIA) will be prepared and made available to stakeholders will be invited to the commenting period in advance.

User copies of the commenting period the DMR will be updated to reflect the comments received during the public commenting period. Thereafter, the Final DMR will be submitted to the Department for consideration as part of the submission process in terms of the MPRDA, 2002 regulations (as amended). A copy of the final report will be made of the application, including the reasons for the decision and the right of appeal.

In terms of the MPRDA Regulations (as amended) the Final Plan (FP) will be submitted to the environmental public commenting period, simultaneously with the FP being put to the public, any hearing concerns. In terms of the Production of Personal Information Act of 2013 (POPIA), the Final Plan (FP) will be submitted to the Department for consideration. Personal information may be used as part of the commenting period to the Environmental Management Act, 1989 (Act No 107 of 1989) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended). Any information which is submitted to the Department for consideration in this application, open request, during any stage of the application and therefore your information may be made available to third parties by providing your details and by making use of this process you authorize such information to be shared for the purpose of this application.

The contact information is: Greenmined Environmental, Suite 62, Private Bag 416, Somerset West, 7202 or contact Sorelle Smith on 084 588 5706 or telephone (021) 851 2673. Fax: 021 851 2678. E-mail: contact@greenmined.co.za

Applicant: Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd. Suite 21 On the Green Golf Village De Saens Avenue, Somerset West 7136. Tel: 071 244 0114. E-mail: info@bongani.co.za



KENNISGEWING VAN MYNREG AANSOEK

Kennis gegee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 22 van die Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleumbronne, 2002 (Wet No 28 van 2002) en die Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsake, 1989 (Wet No 107 van 1989) (NEMA) sowel as die Omgewingsake-Regulasies 2014 (soos gewysig) van die aansoek gedoen deur Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk (die "Aansoeker") vir:

- Mynregering, ingevolge Artikel 22 van die Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleumbronne, 2002 (Wet No 28 van 2002) om Tugstien (VW) vms. (Bongani) Edms Bpk, Skoop Straat, Kaapstad, Somerset, Suidwes, Tugstien, Aggenip en Sand op die onderstaande eiendomme te ontgin.
- Omgewingsake-aansoek ingevolge die Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsake, 1989 (Wet No 107 van 1989) (NEMA) sowel as die Omgewingsake-Regulasies 2014 (soos gewysig).
- Aansoek om industriële-omgewingsake ingevolge die Nasionale Waterwet, 1988 (Wet No 36 van 1988).
- 'n Emissie- en besoedeling-omgewingsake ingevolge die Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsake, 1989 (Wet No 28 van 2002) en die NEMA (Edms) Bpk se aansoek.

'n Ombudsman-aansoek wat ingevolge die Wet op Goodwill-Regulasies, 2014 (Wet No 13 van 2014) by die Departement van Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelingsake ingedien word.

Die voorgestelde mynregering sal gebruik maak van open-pit mynregering. Die eerste fase sal die voorbereiding van die mynregering betrek. Dit behels rofweg die voorbereiding van die mynregering en die installering van die nuwe fasiliteit. Die myntechnologie wat gebruik sal word, sal open-pit mynregering met sub-nivellering van die mynregering en steil hellings insluit. Die mynregering sal gebruik maak van open-pit mynregering met sub-nivellering van die mynregering en steil hellings insluit. Die mynregering sal gebruik maak van open-pit mynregering met sub-nivellering van die mynregering en steil hellings insluit.

Die voorgestelde projek behels die volgende gelysde aktiwiteite in terme van WMO, 1988 en die OEG-Regulasies 2014 (soos gewysig 2017) sowel as die WMO op Nasionale Omgewingsake, 1989 (Wet No 36 van 2008) en verduidelik die OEG-proses op omgewingsake-aansoek:

- WMO, Deel 5(1) Mynregering, Subparagraaf 1 (soos gewysig);
• Enige aktiwiteit wat die bodem van 'n waterloop betref, wat ingevolge Artikel 22 van die Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleumbronne, 2002 (Wet No 28 van 2002) en die NEMA (Edms) Bpk se aansoek.

- NEMA VIA Kategorie A Aktiwiteit 1;
• Die berging van algemene afval in afvalkomste;
• NEMA VIA Kategorie B Aktiwiteit 11;
• Die ontginning van 'n fasiliteit vir 'n afvalverwerkingsaanleg in Kategorie A of B van hierdie tabelle.

- Ombudsman-aansoek, ingevolge die Wet op Goodwill-Regulasies, 2014 (Wet No 13 van 2014);
• Ombudsman-aansoek, ingevolge die Wet op Goodwill-Regulasies, 2014 (Wet No 13 van 2014);
• Ombudsman-aansoek, ingevolge die Wet op Goodwill-Regulasies, 2014 (Wet No 13 van 2014);
• Ombudsman-aansoek, ingevolge die Wet op Goodwill-Regulasies, 2014 (Wet No 13 van 2014).

Betroegde eiendomme in Oudkroon Magisterial District, Westere Kaap Provinsie:
• Portion 1 van die Farm 297 RC;
• Portion 8 (Portioning 1) van die Farm 298/299 RC;
• Portion 21 van die Farm 298/299 RC.

Registreer u as SAAP om u naam, kontak besonderhede, rede van belangstelling en kwessies of bekommernisse te registreer. Indien u belangstelling het in die aansoek, kan u kommentaar of kommentaar in die vorm van 'n brief of 'n e-pos stuur. Indien u belangstelling het in die aansoek, kan u kommentaar of kommentaar in die vorm van 'n brief of 'n e-pos stuur.

'n Register van SAAP's wat kommentaar of kommentaar ingedien het of verzoek het om geregtelike te word, sal begin word. Al die belanghebbendes wat geregtelike het sal opgelis word in die register. Die SAAP's wat geregtelike ingedien het sal geregtelike word. Die SAAP's wat geregtelike ingedien het sal geregtelike word. Die SAAP's wat geregtelike ingedien het sal geregtelike word.

Die DMR sal geupdate word om te reflekteer op kommentaar wat tydens die openbare kommentaarperiode ontvang is. Hierna sal die DMR aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die mynregeringsaansoek. Die DMR sal geupdate word om te reflekteer op kommentaar wat tydens die openbare kommentaarperiode ontvang is. Hierna sal die DMR aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die mynregeringsaansoek.

Die DMR sal geupdate word om te reflekteer op kommentaar wat tydens die openbare kommentaarperiode ontvang is. Hierna sal die DMR aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die mynregeringsaansoek. Die DMR sal geupdate word om te reflekteer op kommentaar wat tydens die openbare kommentaarperiode ontvang is. Hierna sal die DMR aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die mynregeringsaansoek.

Die DMR sal geupdate word om te reflekteer op kommentaar wat tydens die openbare kommentaarperiode ontvang is. Hierna sal die DMR aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die mynregeringsaansoek. Die DMR sal geupdate word om te reflekteer op kommentaar wat tydens die openbare kommentaarperiode ontvang is. Hierna sal die DMR aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die mynregeringsaansoek.

Die DMR sal geupdate word om te reflekteer op kommentaar wat tydens die openbare kommentaarperiode ontvang is. Hierna sal die DMR aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die mynregeringsaansoek. Die DMR sal geupdate word om te reflekteer op kommentaar wat tydens die openbare kommentaarperiode ontvang is. Hierna sal die DMR aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die mynregeringsaansoek.

Die DMR sal geupdate word om te reflekteer op kommentaar wat tydens die openbare kommentaarperiode ontvang is. Hierna sal die DMR aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die mynregeringsaansoek. Die DMR sal geupdate word om te reflekteer op kommentaar wat tydens die openbare kommentaarperiode ontvang is. Hierna sal die DMR aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die mynregeringsaansoek.

Die DMR sal geupdate word om te reflekteer op kommentaar wat tydens die openbare kommentaarperiode ontvang is. Hierna sal die DMR aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die mynregeringsaansoek. Die DMR sal geupdate word om te reflekteer op kommentaar wat tydens die openbare kommentaarperiode ontvang is. Hierna sal die DMR aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die mynregeringsaansoek.

Die DMR sal geupdate word om te reflekteer op kommentaar wat tydens die openbare kommentaarperiode ontvang is. Hierna sal die DMR aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die mynregeringsaansoek. Die DMR sal geupdate word om te reflekteer op kommentaar wat tydens die openbare kommentaarperiode ontvang is. Hierna sal die DMR aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die mynregeringsaansoek.

Die DMR sal geupdate word om te reflekteer op kommentaar wat tydens die openbare kommentaarperiode ontvang is. Hierna sal die DMR aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die mynregeringsaansoek. Die DMR sal geupdate word om te reflekteer op kommentaar wat tydens die openbare kommentaarperiode ontvang is. Hierna sal die DMR aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die mynregeringsaansoek.

Die DMR sal geupdate word om te reflekteer op kommentaar wat tydens die openbare kommentaarperiode ontvang is. Hierna sal die DMR aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die mynregeringsaansoek. Die DMR sal geupdate word om te reflekteer op kommentaar wat tydens die openbare kommentaarperiode ontvang is. Hierna sal die DMR aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die mynregeringsaansoek.

Die DMR sal geupdate word om te reflekteer op kommentaar wat tydens die openbare kommentaarperiode ontvang is. Hierna sal die DMR aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die mynregeringsaansoek. Die DMR sal geupdate word om te reflekteer op kommentaar wat tydens die openbare kommentaarperiode ontvang is. Hierna sal die DMR aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die mynregeringsaansoek.

Die DMR sal geupdate word om te reflekteer op kommentaar wat tydens die openbare kommentaarperiode ontvang is. Hierna sal die DMR aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die mynregeringsaansoek. Die DMR sal geupdate word om te reflekteer op kommentaar wat tydens die openbare kommentaarperiode ontvang is. Hierna sal die DMR aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die mynregeringsaansoek.

Die DMR sal geupdate word om te reflekteer op kommentaar wat tydens die openbare kommentaarperiode ontvang is. Hierna sal die DMR aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die mynregeringsaansoek. Die DMR sal geupdate word om te reflekteer op kommentaar wat tydens die openbare kommentaarperiode ontvang is. Hierna sal die DMR aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die mynregeringsaansoek.

Die DMR sal geupdate word om te reflekteer op kommentaar wat tydens die openbare kommentaarperiode ontvang is. Hierna sal die DMR aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die mynregeringsaansoek. Die DMR sal geupdate word om te reflekteer op kommentaar wat tydens die openbare kommentaarperiode ontvang is. Hierna sal die DMR aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die mynregeringsaansoek.

Die DMR sal geupdate word om te reflekteer op kommentaar wat tydens die openbare kommentaarperiode ontvang is. Hierna sal die DMR aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die mynregeringsaansoek. Die DMR sal geupdate word om te reflekteer op kommentaar wat tydens die openbare kommentaarperiode ontvang is. Hierna sal die DMR aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die mynregeringsaansoek.

Die DMR sal geupdate word om te reflekteer op kommentaar wat tydens die openbare kommentaarperiode ontvang is. Hierna sal die DMR aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die mynregeringsaansoek. Die DMR sal geupdate word om te reflekteer op kommentaar wat tydens die openbare kommentaarperiode ontvang is. Hierna sal die DMR aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die mynregeringsaansoek.





## ISAZISO NGESICELO SOKUMGODI OKULUNGILEYO

Isaziso siyanikezelwa ngokweCandelo lama-22 loMthetho woPhuhliso lweMithombo yeziMbiwa nePetroleum, ka-2002 (uMthetho onguNombolo 28 ka-2002) (MPRDA) kunye noMthetho woLawulo lokusiNgqongileyo weSizwe, ka-1998 (uMthetho we-107 ka-1998) (NEMA) ngokunjalo IMimiselo yoVavanyo lweMpembelelo yokuSingqongileyo, ka-2014 (njengoko ilungisiwe) yezicelo ezenziwe yiBongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd ("umfaki-sicelo") ukwenzela:

onguNombolo wama-28 wama-2002) lokumba intsimbi ekrwada yeTungsten, intsimbi ekrwada yeMolybdenum, iRare Earths, iCopper ore, iZinc. intsimbi ekrwada, intsimbi ekrwada yeGolide, intsimbi ekrwada yeSilver, intsimbi yenkcnkce, iAggregate neSanti kwezi zakhiwo zidweliswe ngezantsi. Isicelo sogunyaziso lokusingqongileyo ("EA") ngokoMthetho woLawulo lokusiNgqongileyo weSizwe, ka-1998 (uMthetho we-107 ka-1998) (NEMA) kunye neMimiselo yoVavanyo lweMpembelelo yokuSingqongileyo, ka-2014 (njengoko ulungisiwe). Isicelo selayisenisi yenkunkuma ngokoMthetho woLawulo lokusiNgqongileyo weSizwe: uMthetho weNkunkuma, ka-2008 (uMthetho onguNombolo 59 ka-2008), ukuba sibandakanywe kwisicelo seNEMA EA.

Isicelo sogunyaziso lokusetyenziswa kwamanzi kwiSebe lezaManzi noGutyulo, ngokoMthetho waManzi weSizwe, ka-1998 (uMthetho onguNombolo 36 ka-1998). Uvavanyo lwempembelelo yelifa lemveli kunye novavanyo lwempembelelo kwizidalwa zamandulo kufuneka lungeniswe kwiLifa leMveli leNtshona Koloni ngokoMthetho weZibonelelo zeLifa leMveli leSizwe, ka-1999 (uMthetho onguNombolo 25 ka-1999). Isicelo sophuhliso lomhlaba kufuneka singeniswe kwiSebe leMicimbi yokusiNgqongileyo noCwangciso loPhuhliso ngokoMthetho woCwangciso lokuSetyenziswa koMhlaba, ka-2014 (uMthetho onguNombolo 13 ka-2014).

Indlela ecetywayo yokusetyenziswa kwemigodi iza kumela imigodi evulekileyo. Inqanaba lokuqala liya kujolisa ekuhlutyweni kwangaphambili komhlaba ongaphezulu oza kugcinwa ngokwahlukeneyo ukuze ubuyiselwe kwisimo sangaphambili, emva koko ukuchithwa kwenkunkuma ukuze kufikelele kumzimba wentsimbi ekrwada kwaye emva koko umgodi ovulekileyo wentsimbi kowona mmandla ungekho nzulu womzimba wentsimbi. Ubuchwephesha bokwembiwa kwemigodi obuza kusetyenziswa baya kubandakanya ukugrumba kunye nokuqhubumba okunxulumene nemisebenzi yeloni nemihlakulo. Yonke i-Run of Mine ("i-RoM") iya kufakwa ngelori kwi-stockpile ye-RoM phambi kwesityumzi esiphambili okanye ifakwe ngqo kwesityuli ngokwayo. Kwiplanti yokucoca izinto ezigrunjweyo ziyakutyunyuzwa ngesityumsi somhlathi emva koko zihlolwe. Xa kucolwa imathiriyeli iya kujikeleziswa, ithotywe, ithotywe amanzi, ingcangcazele ukuze kuveliswe i-concentrate eya kuba ne-tungsten kunye ne-molybdenum. I-tungsten concentrate iya kuthuthwa isuka kwindawo yemigodi isive kumzi-mveliso wesinyithi kwindawo yophuhliso lwemizi-mveliso yeZibuko laseSaldanha Bay, apho olunye uncedo lunoKufakwa khona. Ngaphandle nje kokugrumba kunye nokuqhubumba okuya kwenzeka ngexesha leeshifti eziqhelekileyo zemihla yokusebenza yonke imisebenzi yemigodi iya kuthuthwa ngeeyure ezingama-24 kunye neentsuku ezisi-7 kwishedyuli yeveki. Kuqikelelwa ukuba i-±12 yetoni/ngosuku lokugxila iya kufuna isithuthi ukuya kwindawo yokusulungekisa e-Saldanha Bay. Kungoko nje kucetywa ukuba malunga neehektare ezingama-254 zommandla onelungelo lokwembiwa kweehektare ezingama-531.44 ziya kutshintshwa ngumsebenzi ocetywayo wokwemba.

Iprojekthi ecetywayo iqalisa le misebenzi ilandelayo edwelisiweyo ngokwe-NEMA, 1998 kunye neMimiselo ye-EIA 2014 (njengoko ilungisiwe) kunye noLawulo lokusiNgqongileyo kweSizwe: uMthetho weNkunkuma, ka-2008 (uMthetho onguNombolo 59 ka-2008) kwaye ke ngoko ifuna inkqubo ye-EIA:

• I-NEMA: GNR 517 ISAZISO soLuhlu 2 uMsebenzi we-17 (njengoko ulungisiwe):

Nawuphi na umsebenzi oquka ukusebenza kwaloo msebenzi ofuna ilungelo lemigodi ngokwecandelo lama-22 loMthetho woPhuhliso lweMithombo yeziMbiwa nePetroleum, kunye nawo nawuphi na omnye umsebenzi osebenezayo njengoko uqulethwe kwesi Saziso soLuhlu, kwiSaziso soLuhlu 1 sika-2014 okanye kuLuhlu. Isaziso sesi-3 sika-2014, esifunekayo ukuze kusetyenziswe ilungelo lokwemba.

I-NEM:WA Udidi A uMsebenzi 1:

Ukugcinwa kwenkunkuma ngokubanzi kumachweba.

I-NEM:WA Udidi B Umsebenzi we-11:

Ukusekwa okanye ukugcinwa ngokutsha kwentsalela yesitokhwe okanye idiphozithi eyintsalela evela kwimisebenzi efuna ilungelo lemigodi, ilungelo lokuphonononga okanye ilungelo lokuvulisa ngokoMthetho woPhuhliso lweMithombo yeziMbiwa nePetroleum, wama-2002 (uMthetho onguNombolo 28 ka-2002).

I-NEM:WA Udidi A uMsebenzi we-14:

Ukupheliswa komsebenzi wolawulo lwenkunkuma odweliswe kuDidi A okanye B lwe Shedyuli.

IiPropati eziChaphazelekayo, ezime kwiSithili sikaMantyi kuNxweme oluseNtshona, kwiPhondo leNtshona Koloni:

I-Sahlulo soku-1 seFama 297 RD;

I-Sahlulo sesi-6 (iNkxalenye eSisekileyo) sefama iNamaquasfontein 76 RD;

I-Sahlulo sama-21 sefama iNamaquasfontein 76 RD.

Nceda ubhalise njenge-I&AP ngokungeniswa igama lakho, iinkcukacha zohagamshelelano, isizathu somdla kunye nemiba okanye iinkxalabo ngokubhala ngadululanga ukuvalwa kweshishini nge-17:00 3 Julayi 2023. Ukuba ufuna amaxwebhu ngolunye ulwimi okanye ufuna ulwazi olongezelelweyo nceda uqhagamshelane neGreenmined Environmental. Nceda usebenzise i-WC 30/51/12/10171 MR njengereferensi xa uphawula.

Irejista yee-I&AP's abangenise izimvo ezibhalisiweyo okanye ecelwe ukuba babhaliswe iya kuvulwa. Onke amaqumrhu karhulumente anegunya lolawulo malunga nalo msebenzi nawo aya kudweliswa kwirejista. Nceda uqaphele ukuba kuphela ngamaqela anomdla kunye nachaphazelekayo anelungelo lokuvakalisa izimvo kwingxelo kunye nezicwangciso eziya kungeniswa kwiSebe, ngaphandle kokuba iqela libonelela ngegama lalo, iinkcukacha zohagamshelelano kunye nedilesi kwaye libhengeze ngalo naliphi na isishini elithe ngqo, lezemali, elomntu okanye eminye imidla elinokuthi iqela libe nalo. Ube nokuvunywa okanye ukwaliwa kwesicelo. Ingxelo eyiDrafti ye-Scoping Report (DSR) iyafumaneka kuluntu kangangeentsuku ezingama-30. Ikopi yengxelo ekwihompyutha ikwibehusayithi yeGreenmined Environmental ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

I-DSR iza kuhlaziya ukuze ibonise izimvo ezifunyenweyo ngexesha lokunikwa kwezimvo zoluntu. Emva koko, iNgxelo yokuGqibela yoMsebenzi (Final Scoping Report) (FSR) iya kungeniswa kwi-DMRE ukuze iqwalaswe njengenxalenye yenkqubo yogunyaziso ngokwemiqathango ye-NEMA, ka-2014 (njengoko ilungisiwe). Ikopi yeFSR iya kwenziswa ifumaneke kwibehusayithi yeGreenmined Environmental. Nje ukuba iFSR yamkelwe yi-DMRE, iNgxelo eyiDrafti yoVavanyo lweMpembelelo yokuSingqongileyo (DEIAR) iya kulungiselelwa kwaye yenziwe ifumaneke kuluntu kangangeentsuku ezingama-30 zokuhlomla. Ikopi ye-elektroniki yengxelo ye-DEIAR nayo iya kupapashwa kwibehusayithi yeGreenmined Environmental. Onke ama-I&AP abhalisiweyo kunye nabachaphazelekayo baya kwaziswa ngeluhla lokuphawula kwangaphambili.

Ekupheleni kwexesha lokunika izimvo, i-DEIAR iya kuhlaziya ukubonisa izimvo ezifunyenweyo ngexesha lokunikwa kwezimvo zoluntu. Emva koko, i-EIAR yokuGqibela iya kungeniswa kwi-DMRE ukuze iqwalaswe njengenxalenye yenkqubo yogunyaziso ngokwemiqathango ye-NEMA ka-2014 (njengoko ilungisiwe). Ikopi yengxelo yokuGqibela iya zomhla wesigqibo sesiphumo sasicelo, kubandakanya nezizathu zesigqibo kunye nelungelo lokubhena. NgokweMimiselo ye-MPRDA (njengoko ilungisiwe) iSicwangciso seNtshona nezaBasebenzi (i-SLP) siya kuxhomekeka kwixesha elikhankanywe ngasentla lokunika izimvo zoluntu, ngaxeshanye nexesha lokuthatha inxaxheba koluntu kwi-EIA. Onke ama-I&AP abhalisiweyo aya kuba nelungelo lokuphawula ngokuqulethwe yi-SLP, sicwangciso eso siya kuncanyathiselwa kwi-DSR kunye ne-DEIAR.

Ngokuthatha inxaxheba kule nkqubo, uyavuma, ngokoMthetho woKhuseleko lweNgqaciso yoMntu wesi-4 ka-2013 ("POPIA"), ukusetyenzwa ngokusemthethweni kwenkcazelo yasicelo soGunyaziso lokusiNgqongileyo (Pty) Ltd, iinkcukacha zobuqo ezinokuthi zibe semthethweni. Isetyenziswa njengenxalenye yamaxwebhu aphathelele kwinkqubo engasayi kulawulwa yiGreenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd. Nawuphi na umntu onomdla nochaphazelekayo unokunikwa iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwesi sicelo, phezulu leyo ngalo naliphi na inqanaba lesicelo kwaye ke ngoko ulwazi lwakho lunokwenziwa lufumaneke kumaqela esithathu. Ngokubonelela ngeenkukacha zakho kwaye ngokuthatha inxaxheba kule nkqubo ugunyazisa ulwazi olunjalo ukuba kwabelwane ngalo ngenjongo yesi sicelo.

### Umfaki-sicelo:

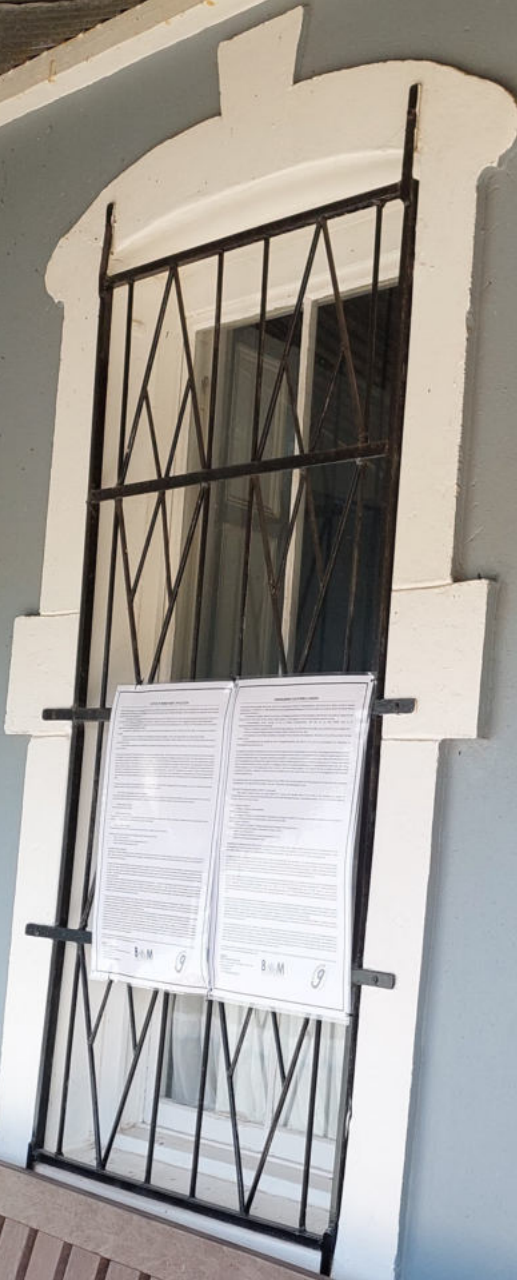
Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd  
Suite 2.1 On the Greens Golf Village De Beers I-Avenue  
Somerset West 7130  
Umnxeba: 078 045 0316  
I-imeyile: [lionel@bmg-africa.com](mailto:lionel@bmg-africa.com)











**BEWARE**  
PREMISES PROTECTED BY



**AR24**  
SECURITY SERVICES

\*Arrival Response & Patrol • Alarm Systems • CCTV Systems  
• Access Control Systems • Technical Support • 24/7 Monitoring

**CALL NOW: 0860 24 24 24**

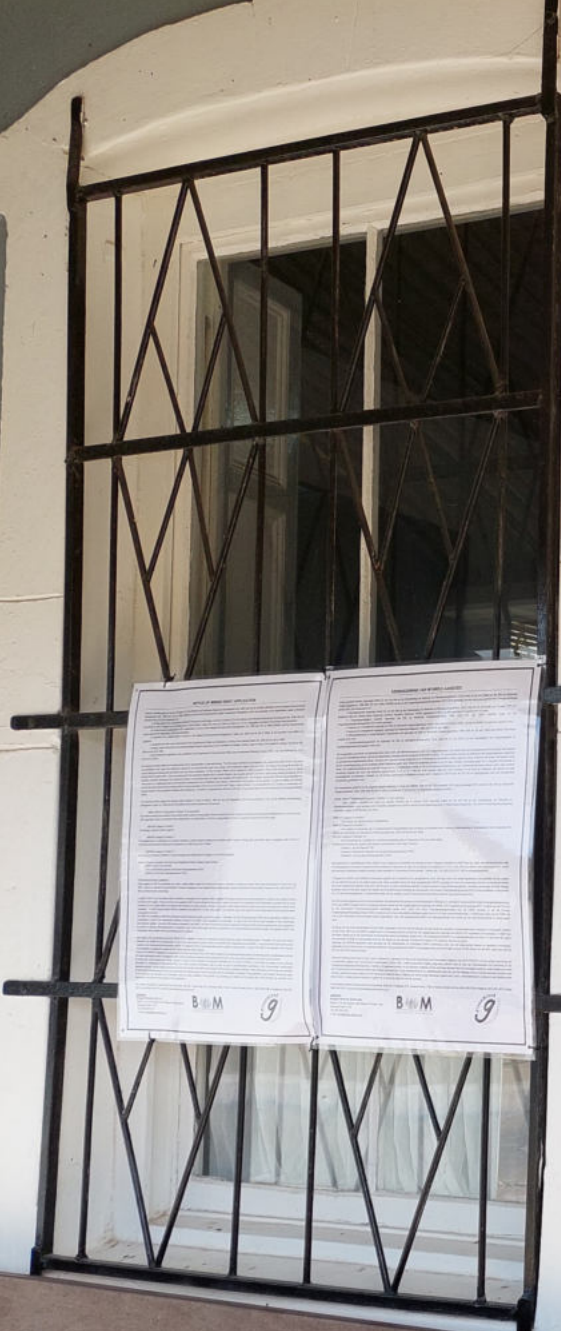
VISIT US:  
16 Voortrekker Road  
Midrand, Gauteng

© 2014 AR24.co.za

**MUNICIPALITY  
REDELINGHUYS  
MUNISIPALITEIT**







**BEWARE**  
PREMISES PROTECTED BY



**AR24**  
SECURITY SERVICES

• Armed Response & Patrol • Alarm Systems • CCTV Systems  
• Surveillance Systems • Technical Support • 24/7 Monitoring

**CALL NOW: 0860 24 24 24**

Visit us:  
hk@ar24.co.za    16 Voortrekker Road  
Malmesbury

**MUNICIPALITY  
REDELINGHUYS  
MUNISIPALITEIT**



**PROOF OF SITE NOTICE PLACED AT EENDEKUIL  
MUNICIPAL OFFICES ON THE 1<sup>ST</sup> OF JUNE 2023**



## KENNISGEWING VAN MYNREG AANSOEK

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge Artikel 22 van die Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleumhulpbronne, 2002 (Wet No 28 van 2002) en die Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (WNOB) sowel as die Omgewingsimpakstudieregulasies 2014 (soos gewysig) van die aansoek gedoen deur Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ("die Aansoeker") vir:

- 'n Mynregaansoek, ingevolge Artikel 22 van die Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleumhulpbronne, 2002 (Wet No 28 van 2002) om Tungsten (W) erts, Molibdeen (Mo) erts, Skaars Aarde, Kopererts, Sinkerts, Gouderts, Silwererts, Tinerts, Aggregaat en Sand op die onderstaande eiendom te ontgin.
- 'n Omgewingsmagtiging aansoek ingevolge die Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (WNOB) sowel as die Omgewingsimpakstudieregulasies 2014 (soos gewysig).
- 'n Aansoek vir 'n afvalisensie ingevolge die Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur: Afval, 2008 (Wet No 59 van 2008), wat by die NEMA EA-aansoek ingesluit word.
- 'n Aansoek om watergebruik-magtiging, ingevolge die Nasionale Waterwet, 1998 (Wet No 36 van 1998).
- 'n Erfenisimpakstudie en paleontologiese impakstudie wat ingevolge die Wet op Nasionale Erfenisulphulpbronne, 1999 (Wet No 25 van 1999) aan Erfenis Wes-Kaap voorgelê moet word.
- 'n Grondontwikkelingsaansoek wat ingevolge die Wet op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 2014 (Wet No 13 van 2014) by die Departement van Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning ingedien moet word.

Die voorgestelde mynmetode wat geïmplementeer gaan word, sal verteenwoordigend wees van oopgroefmynbou. Die eerste fase sal die stroping van die bognond (wat gebruik sal word vir rehabilitasie) behels, dan sal die afvalrotslaag verwyder word om toegang tot die bron te verkry. Die mynmetode sal boor en skietwerk met gepaardgaande vrugmotor- en grondverskuifingsaktiwiteite behels. Die gemynde materiaal sal met vrugmotors na 'n stoorarea by die primêre breker geneem word, of direk in die breker self gestort word. By die verwerkingsaanleg sal die materiaal verder vergruis en gesif word. Nadat die materiaal gemaal is sal dit deur verskeie prosesse gaan om 'n tungsten konsentraat te verkry. Die tungstenkonsentraat sal vanaf die myngebied na 'n metallurgiese aanleg in die nywerheidsontwikkelingsone van Saldanhaabaai-hawe vervoer word, waar verdere veredeling toegepas kan word. Alle mynbedrywighede tydens 'n 24 uur en 7 dae per week skedule uitgevoer word behalwe vir die boor en skietwerk wat tydens normale werksdagsofste sal plaasvind. Huidiglik sal ±12 ton/dag konsentraat na Saldanha vervoer word. Ongeveer ±254 ha van die 531,44 ha mynreggebied deur die voorgestelde mynaktiwiteit geaffecteer word.

Die voorgestelde projek lei tot die volgende gelyste aktiwiteite in terme van WNOB, 1998 en die OIB-regulasies 2014 (soos gewysig 2017) sowel as die Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur: Afval, 2008 (Wet No 59 van 2008) en vereis dus 'n OIB-proses om omgewingsmagtiging te verkry:

WNOB: GNR 517 Noteringskennisgewing 2 Aktiwiteit 17 (soos gewysig):

- Enige aktiwiteit insluitend die bedryf van daardie aktiwiteit wat 'n mynreg vereis ingevolge artikel 22 van die Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleumhulpbronne, sowel as enige ander toepaslike aktiwiteit soos vervat in hierdie Noteringskennisgewing, in Noteringskennisgewing 1 van 2014 of Notering Kennisgewing 3 van 2014, vereis om die mynreg uit te oefen.

NEM:WA Kategorie A Aktiwiteit 1:

- Die berging van algemene afval in afsakdamme

NEM:WA Kategorie B Aktiwiteit 11:

- Die vestiging of herwinning van 'n residuvoorraad of residuafsetting wat voortspruit uit aktiwiteite wat 'n mynreg, eksplorasiering of produksiering vereis ingevolge die Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleumhulpbronne, 2002 (Wet No 28 van 2002).

NEM:WA Kategorie A Aktiwiteit 14:

- Die ontmanteling van 'n fasiliteit vir 'n afvalbestuursaktiwiteit gelys in Kategorie A of B van hierdie Bylae.

Geaffecteerde Eiendomme, geleë in die Weskus Landdrostdistrik, Wes-Kaap Provinsie:

- Gedeelte 1 van die Plaas 297 RD;
- Gedeelte 6 (Resterende Gedeelte) van die plaas Namaquasfontein 76 RD;
- Gedeelte 21 van die plaas Namaquasfontein 76 RD.

Belangstellende en Geaffecteerde Partye (B&GP's) word uitgenooi om skriftelike kommentaar te lewer. Registreer asseblief as B&GP deur jou naam, kontakbesonderhede, rede vir belangstelling en wessies of bekommernisse skriftelik in te dien teen nie later nie as sluiting van besigheid om 17:00 3 Julie 2023 nie. Indien u die dokumentasie in 'n ander taal benodig of addisionele inligting benodig, kontak asseblief vir Greenmined Environmental. Gebruik asb. WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR as verwysingsnommer.

'n Register van B&GP's wat skriftelike kommentaar ingedien het of versoek het om geregistreer te word, sal begin word. Alle staatsorganisasies wat jurisdiksie het ten opsigte van die aktiwiteit sal ook op die register gelys word. Neem asseblief kennis dat slegs geregistreerde B&GP's geregtig sal wees om kommentaar te lewer op verslae en planne wat by die Departement ingedien moet word, mits die party sy naam, kontakbesonderhede en adres verskaf en enige direkte besigheds-, finansiële, persoonlike of ander belange openbaar maak wat die party mag hê ten opsigte van die goedkeuring of weiering van die aansoek. Die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) is tans beskikbaar vir die publiek vir 'n 30 dae hersieningstydperk. 'n Elektroniese kopie van die verslag is op die Greenmined Environmental-webwerf ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

Die KOV sal dan bygewerk word om die kommentaar wat gedurende die openbare kommentaar tydperk ontvang is, te weerspieël. Daarna sal die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag (FOV) aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die magtigingsproses ingevolge die WNOB, 2014 regulasies (soos gewysig 2017). 'n Afskrif van die FOV sal op die Greenmined Environmental-webwerf beskikbaar gestel word. Sodra die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag deur die DMRE aanvaar is, sal die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOBV) voorberei word en aan die publiek beskikbaar gestel word vir 'n 30-dae kommentaarperiode. 'n Elektroniese kopie van die KOBV sal ook op die Greenmined Environmental-webwerf gepubliseer word. Alle geregistreerde B&GP's en belanghebbendes sal vooraf van die kommentaarperiode in kennis gestel word.

Na afloop van die kommentaar tydperk sal die KOBV opgedateer word om die kommentaar wat gedurende die openbare kommentaar tydperk ontvang is, te weerspieël. Daarna sal die Finale OIBV aan die DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die magtigingsproses ingevolge die WNOB 2014 regulasies (soos gewysig). 'n Afskrif van die finale verslag sal op die Greenmined Environmental-webwerf beskikbaar gestel word. Alle geregistreerde B&GP's en belanghebbendes sal binne 14 dae vanaf die datum van die besluit skriftelik in kennis gestel word van die uitslag van die aansoek, insluitend die redes vir die besluit en die reg van appél. Ingevolge die MPRDA-regulasies (soos gewysig) sal die Maatskaplike en Arbeidsplan (MAP) onderhewig wees aan die bogenoemde tydperk vir openbare kommentaar, gelyktydig met die OIB-periode vir openbare deelname. Alle geregistreerde B&GP's sal geregtig wees om kommentaar te lewer op die inhoud van die MAP, welke plan aan die KOV en die KOBV geheg sal word.

Deur aan hierdie proses deel te neem, stem u hiermee in, ingevolge die Wet op die Beskerming van Persoonlike Inligting 4 van 2013 ("POPIA"), tot die wettige verwerking van u persoonlike inligting deur Greenmined Environmental (Edms) Bpk., welke persoonlike inligting mag wees gebruik word as deel van dokumentasie met betrekking tot die Omgewingsmagtigings-aansoekproses. Hierdie is 'n openbare proses en sal openbare inligting word by ontvangs daarvan deur die bevoegde owerheid, welke inligting nie meer deur Greenmined Environmental (Edms) Bpk beheer sal word nie. Enige belanghebbende en geaffecteerde party kan van die inligting vervat in hierdie aansoek voorsien word deur versoek, gedurende enige stadium van die aansoek en daarom kan u inligting aan derde partye beskikbaar gestel word. Deur u besonderhede te verskaf en aan hierdie proses deel te neem, magtig jy sulke inligting om gedeel te word vir die doel van hierdie aansoek.

Die kontakksultant is Greenmined Environmental, Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset-Wes, 7129 of kontak Sonette Smit by (084) 585 5706 of telefoon (021) 851 2673, (Faks) (086) 546 0579, (e-pos) [kommentaar@greenmined.co.za](mailto:kommentaar@greenmined.co.za).

**Applicant:**  
Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk  
Suite 2.1 On the Greens Golf Village De Beers Laan  
Somerset West 7130  
Tel: 078 045 0316  
E-pos: [lionel@strata-africa.com](mailto:lionel@strata-africa.com)

**B M**  
BONGANI MINERALS

greenmined  
environmental











# ***BERGRIVIER***

## ***MUNISIPALITEIT • MUNICIPAL***





**PROOF OF ADVERT PLACED IN THE SWARTLAND  
GAZETTE NEWSPAPER ON THE 30<sup>TH</sup> OF MAY 2023**



**Die Weskus-rampbestuurpersoneel saam met die uitvoerende burgemeester, Boffie Strydom, Wilhelm Markus, hoof van die rampbestuursentrum, Franquin Petersen en Weskus se veiligheidskoördineerder, Jacobus van Litsenburg.**

## KENNISGEWING VAN MYNREG AANSOEK

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge Artikel 22 van die Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleumhulpbronne, 2002 (Wet No 28 van 2002) en die Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (WNOB) sowel as die Omgewingsimpakstudieregulasies 2014 (soos gewysig) van die aansoek gedoen deur Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ("die Aansoeker") vir:

- 'n Mynregaansoek, ingevolge Artikel 22 van die Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleumhulpbronne, 2002 (Wet No 28 van 2002) om Tungsten (W) erts, Molibdeen (Mo) erts, Skaars Aarde, Kopererts, Sinkerts, Gouderts, Silwererts, Tinerts, Aggregaat en Sand op die onderstaande eiendomme te ontgin.
- 'n Omgewingsmagtiging aansoek ingevolge die Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (WNOB) sowel as die Omgewingsimpakstudieregulasies 2014 (soos gewysig).
- 'n Aansoek vir 'n afvalisensie ingevolge die Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur: Afval, 2008 (Wet No 59 van 2008), wat by die NEMA EA-aansoek ingesluit word.
- 'n Aansoek om watergebruik-magtiging, ingevolge die Nasionale Waterwet, 1998 (Wet No 36 van 1998).
- 'n Erfenisimpakstudie en paleontologiese impakstudie wat ingevolge die Wet op Nasionale Erfenisulphulpbronne, 1999 (Wet No 25 van 1999) aan Erfenis Wes-Kaap voorgelê moet word.
- 'n Grondontwikkelingsaansoek wat ingevolge die Wet op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 2014 (Wet No 13 van 2014) by die Departement van Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning ingedien moet word.

Die voorgestelde mynmetode wat geïmplementeer gaan word, sal verteenwoordigend wees van oopgroefmynbou. Die eerste fase sal die stroping van die bogrond (wat gebruik sal word vir rehabilitasie) behels, dan sal die afvalrotslaag verwyder word om toegang tot die bron te verkry. Die mynmetode sal boor en skietwerk met gepaardgaande vragmotor- en grondverskuiwingsaktiwiteite behels. Die gemynde materiaal sal met vragmotors na 'n stoorarea by die primêre breker geneem word, of direk in die breker self gestort word. By die verwerkingsaanleg sal die materiaal verder vergruis en gesif word. Nadat die materiaal gemaal is sal dit deur verskeie prosesse gaan om 'n tungsten konsentraat te verkry. Die tungstenkonsentraat sal vanaf die myngebied na 'n metallurgiese aanleg in die nywerheidsontwikkelingsone van Saldanhaabaai-hawe vervoer word, waar verdere veredeling toegepas kan word. Alle mynbedrywighede tydens 'n 24 uur en 7 dae per week skedule uitgevoer word behalwe vir die boor en skietwerk wat tydens normale werksdagskifte sal plaasvind. Huidiglik sal ±12 ton/dag konsentraat na Saldanha vervoer word. Ongeveer ±254 ha van die 531,44 ha mynreggebied deur die voorgestelde mynaktiwiteit geëffekteer word.

Die voorgestelde projek lei tot die volgende gelyste aktiwiteite in terme van WNOB, 1998 en die OIB-regulasies 2014 (soos gewysig 2017) sowel as die Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur: Afval, 2008 (Wet No 59 van 2008) en vereis dus 'n OIB-proses om omgewingsmagtiging te verkry:

**WNOB: GNR 517 Noteringskennisgewing 2 Aktiwiteit 17 (soos gewysig):**

- Enige aktiwiteit insluitend die bedryf van daardie aktiwiteit wat 'n mynreg vereis ingevolge artikel 22 van die Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleumhulpbronne, sowel as enige ander toepaslike aktiwiteit soos vervat in hierdie Noteringskennisgewing, in Noteringskennisgewing 1 van 2014 of Notering Kennisgewing 3 van 2014, vereis om die mynreg uit te oefen.

**NEM:WA Kategorie A Aktiwiteit 1:**

- Die berging van algemene afval in afsakdamme

**NEM:WA Kategorie B Aktiwiteit 11:**

- Die vestiging of herwinning van 'n residuvoorraad of residuafsetting wat voortspruit uit aktiwiteite wat 'n mynreg, eksplorasiering of produksiering vereis ingevolge die Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleumhulpbronne, 2002 (Wet No 28 van 2002).

**NEM:WA Kategorie A Aktiwiteit 14:**

- Die ontmanteling van 'n fasiliteit vir 'n afvalbestuuraktiwiteit gelys in Kategorie A of B van hierdie Bylae.

**Geëffekteerde Eiendomme, geleë in die Weskus Landdroststreek, Wes-Kaap Provinsie:**

- Gedeelte 1 van die Plaas 297 RD;
- Gedeelte 6 (Resterende Gedeelte) van die plaas Namaquasfontein 76 RD;
- Gedeelte 21 van die plaas Namaquasfontein 76 RD.

Belangstellende en Geëffekteerde Partye (B&GP's) word uitgenooi om skriftelike kommentaar te lewer. Registreer asseblief as B&GP deur jou naam, kontakbesonderhede, rede vir belangstelling en kwessies of bekommernisse skriftelik in te dien teen nie later nie as sluiting van besigheid om 17:00, 03 Julie 2023. Indien u die dokumentasie in 'n ander taal benodig of addisionele inligting benodig, kontak asseblief vir Greenmined Environmental. Gebruik asb. WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR as verwysingsnommer.

'n Register van B&GPe wat skriftelike kommentaar ingedien het of versoek het om geregistreer te word, sal begin word. Alle staatsorganisasies wat jurisdiksie het ten opsigte van die aktiwiteit sal ook op die register gelys word. Neem asseblief kennis dat slegs geregistreerde B&GP's geregtig sal wees om kommentaar te lewer op verslae en planne wat by die Departement ingedien moet word, mits die party sy naam, kontakbesonderhede en adres verskaf en enige direkte besigheids, finansiële, persoonlike of ander belange openbaar maak wat die party mag hê ten opsigte van die goedkeuring of weiering van die aansoek. Die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) is tans beskikbaar vir die publiek vir 'n 30 dae hersieningstydperk. 'n Elektroniese kopie van die verslag is op die Greenmined Environmental-webwerf ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

Die KOV sal dan bygewerk word om die kommentaar wat gedurende die openbare kommentaartydperk ontvang is, te weerspieël. Daarna sal die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag (FOV) aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die magtigingsproses ingevolge die WNOB, 2014 regulasies (soos gewysig 2017). 'n Afskrif van die FOV sal op die Greenmined Environmental-webwerf beskikbaar gestel word. Sodra die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag deur die DMRE aanvaar is, sal die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOBV) voorberei word en aan die publiek beskikbaar gestel word vir 'n 30-dae kommentaarperiode. 'n Elektroniese kopie van die KOBV sal ook op die Greenmined Environmental-webwerf gepubliseer word. Alle geregistreerde B&GP's en belanghebbendes sal vooraf van die kommentaarperiode in kennis gestel word.

Na afloop van die kommentaartydperk sal die KOBV opgedateer word om die kommentaar wat gedurende die openbare kommentaartydperk ontvang is, te weerspieël. Daarna sal die Finale OIBV aan die DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die magtigingsproses ingevolge die WNOB 2014 regulasies (soos gewysig). 'n Afskrif van die finale verslag sal op die Greenmined Environmental-webwerf beskikbaar gestel word. Alle geregistreerde B&GP's en belanghebbendes sal binne 14 dae vanaf die datum van die besluit skriftelik in kennis gestel word van die uitslag van die aansoek, insluitend die redes vir die besluit en die reg van appél. Ingevolge die MPRDA-regulasies (soos gewysig) sal die Maatskaplike en Arbeidsplan (MAP) onderhewig wees aan die bogenoemde tydperk vir openbare kommentaar, gelyktydig met die OIB-periode vir openbare deelname. Alle geregistreerde B&GP's sal geregtig wees om kommentaar te lewer op die inhoud van die MAP, welke plan aan die KOV en die KOBV geheg sal word.

Deur aan hierdie proses deel te neem, stem u hiermee in, ingevolge die Wet op die Beskerming van Persoonlike Inligting 4 van 2013 ("POPIA"), tot die wettige verwerking van u persoonlike inligting deur Greenmined Environmental (Edms) Bpk., welke persoonlike inligting mag wees gebruik word as deel van dokumentasie met betrekking tot die Omgewingsmagtigings-aansoekproses. Hierdie is 'n openbare proses en sal openbare inligting word by ontvangs daarvan deur die bevoegde owerheid, welke inligting nie meer deur Greenmined Environmental (Edms) Bpk beheer sal word nie. Enige belanghebbende en geëffekteerde party kan van die inligting vervat in hierdie aansoek voorsien word versoek, gedurende enige stadium van die aansoek en daarom kan u inligting aan derde partye beskikbaar gestel word. Deur u besonderhede te verskaf en aan hierdie proses deel te neem, magtig jy sulke inligting om gedeel te word vir die doel van hierdie aansoek.

**Kontak persoon:**  
Greenmined Environmental (Edms) Bpk  
Sonette Smit  
Postnet Suite 62  
Privaatsak X15  
Somerset-Wes 7129  
Tel: 021 851 2673 Sel: 084 585 5706  
E-pos: [comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za)

**Aansoeker:**  
Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk  
Suite 2.1 On the Greens  
Golf Village  
De Beerslaan  
Somerset-Wes 7130  
Tel: 078 045 0316  
E-pos: [lionel@strata-africa.com](mailto:lionel@strata-africa.com)

# Nuwe voertuig teen rampe

**Die hoof van die Weskus-distriksmunisipaliteit se Rampbestuursentrum, Franquin Petersen, het onlangs 'n splinternuwe voertuig vir die sentrum in Moorreesburg in ontvangs geneem. Die voertuig is die uitvloeisel van 'n vennootskap tussen die Weskus-distriksmunisipaliteit en die Wes-Kaapse Regering, die departement van polisieoorsig en gemeenskapsveiligheid wat poog om gemeenskapsveiligheid in die streek te bevorder.**

Die voertuig sal gebruik word vir intervensies wat lei tot 'n risikovermydingskultuur en bydra tot rampbestuur in die gebied. Die vennootskap tussen Weskus-distriksmunisipaliteit en die Wes-Kaapse Regering het ook radio-infrastruktuur aan munisipaliteite (Bergrivier, Swartland, Saldanhaabaai, Cederberg en Matzikama) verskaf. WDM se Rampbestuursentrum het ook 'n

geïntegreerde, webgebaseerde program verkry wat elke plaaslike munisipaliteit in staat sal stel om sy veiligheidsdienste aan gemeenskappe te verbeter.

Petersen het die Wes-Kaapse Regering vir hul bydrae bedank. "Elke hulpbron help ons om veiliger gemeenskappe te skep en ons vra ons gemeenskappe om inisiatiewe te ondersteun, maar meestal om uit te reik en saam te werk om ons Weskus veilig te hou," het Petersen gesê.

Volgens die uitvoerende burgemeester van Weskus-distriksmunisipaliteit, Boffie Strydom, is die munisipaliteit se gemeenskaps- en landelike veiligheidsplan daarop gefokus om veiliger en meer volhoubare gemeenskappe te vestig. "Ons besef dat veiliger gemeenskappe van kritieke belang is vir ekonomiese groei en maatskaplike welstand en daarom werk ons saam met verskeie rolspelers om ons doelwitte te bereik. Ons kan dit beslis nie alleen doen nie en vennootskappe is vir ons baie belangrik," het Strydom gesê.



## KENNISGEWING 88/2022/2023 VOORGESTELDE ONDERVERDELING, HERSONERING EN KONSOLIDASIE VAN GEDEELTES 22 & 58 VAN PLAAS MISVERSTAND NO 333, AFDELING MALMESBURY

**Aansoeker:** CK Rumboll & Vennote, Posbus 211, Malmesbury, 7299. Tel no. 022-4821845  
**Eienaar:** 333/22 – The Firefly Trust, Hermonstraat 11, Durbanville, 7550. Tel no. 0823773388  
333/58 – Elani Waters Home Owners Association, P/A Pam Golding Property Management, Posbus 2398, Kaapstad, 8000. Tel no. 021-4264440  
**Verwysingsnommer:** 15/3/3-15/Farm\_333/22,58  
15/3/6-15/Farm\_333/22,58  
15/3/12-15/Farm\_333/22,58  
**Eiendomsbeskrywing:** Gedeeltes 22 & 58 van plaas Misverstand no 333, Afdeling Malmesbury  
**Fisiese Adres:** Geleë te Elani Waters by Misverstand Dam.

### Volledige beskrywing van aansoek:

Die aansoek om hersonering van gedeelte 22 van plaas Misverstand no 333, Afdeling Malmesbury, ingevolge artikel 25(2)(a) van Swartland Munisipaliteit: Verordening insake Munisipale Grondgebruikbeplanning (PK 8226 van 25 Maart 2020), is ontvang. Die voorstel is dat 'n gedeelte (groot 126m<sup>2</sup>) van plaas 333/22 hersoneer word vanaf Residensiële sone 3 na Oopruimtesone 2.

Die aansoek om onderverdeling van gedeelte 22 van plaas Misverstand no 333, Afdeling Malmesbury, ingevolge artikel 25(2)(d) van Swartland Munisipaliteit: Verordening insake Munisipale Grondgebruikbeplanning (PK 8226 van 25 Maart 2020), is ontvang. Die voorstel is dat plaas 333/22 (groot 204m<sup>2</sup>) onderverdeel word in 'n restant (groot 78m<sup>2</sup>) en gedeelte A (groot 126m<sup>2</sup>).

Die aansoek om hersonering van gedeelte 58 van plaas Misverstand no 333, Afdeling Malmesbury, ingevolge artikel 25(2)(a) van Swartland Munisipaliteit: Verordening insake Munisipale Grondgebruikbeplanning (PK 8226 van 25 Maart 2020), is ontvang. Die voorstel is dat 'n gedeelte (groot 126m<sup>2</sup>) van plaas 333/58 hersoneer word vanaf Oopruimtesone 2 na Residensiële sone 3.

Die aansoek om onderverdeling van gedeelte 58 van plaas Misverstand no 333, Afdeling Malmesbury, ingevolge artikel 25(2)(d) van Swartland Munisipaliteit: Verordening insake Munisipale Grondgebruikbeplanning (PK 8226 van 25 Maart 2020), is ontvang. Die voorstel is dat plaas 333/58 (groot 1,5103ha) onderverdeel word in 'n restant (groot 1,4977ha) en gedeelte B (groot 126m<sup>2</sup>).

Die aansoek vir konsolidasies van die onderverdeelde gedeeltes, ingevolge artikel 25(2)(e) van Swartland Munisipaliteit: Verordening insake Munisipale Grondgebruikbeplanning (PK 8226 van 25 Maart 2020), is ontvang. Die voorstel sluit in die volgende konsolidasies:

- Konsolidasie van gedeelte A van plaas 333/22 met die restant van plaas 333/58
- Konsolidasie van gedeelte B van plaas 333/58 met die restant van plaas 333/22.

Die herrangskikking van die eiendomme het ten doel om die betrokke erf te skuif, omrede daar tans 'n gedeelte privaatpad oor die erf loop wat die ontwikkelbaarheid daarvan negatief beïnvloed.

Kennis word hiermee gegee ingevolge artikel 55(1) van Swartland Munisipaliteit: Verordening insake Munisipale Grondgebruikbeplanning dat bogenoemde aansoek ontvang is en beskikbaar is vir inspeksie vanaf Maandag tot Donderdag tussen 08:00-13:00 en 13:45 - 17:00 en Vrydag 08:00-13:00 en 13:45 - 15:45 by Department Ontwikkelingsdienste, kantoor van die Senior Bestuurder: Bou-Omgewing, Munisipale Kantoor, Kerkstraat, Malmesbury. Enige skriftelike kommentaar hetsy 'n beswaar of ondersteuning kan ingevolge artikel 60 van genoemde wetgewing aan Die Munisipale Bestuurder, Privaatsak X52, Malmesbury, 7299/Faks – 022-487 9440/e-pos – [swartlandmun@swartland.org.za](mailto:swartlandmun@swartland.org.za) gestuur word voor of op **3 Julie 2023 om 17:00**. **Die kommentaar moet asseblief u naam, adres en kontakbesonderhede asook die voorkeurwyse waarop daar met u gekommunikeer moet word aandui, sowel as u belang by die aansoek asook redes vir u kommentaar.** Telefoniese navrae kan gerig word aan die stadsbeplanningsafdeling (Alwyn Burger of Herman Olivier) by 022-487 9400. Die Munisipaliteit mag kommentaar wat na die sluitingsdatum ontvang word weier. Persone wat nie kan skryf nie sal deur 'n munisipale amptenaar bygestaan word om hulle kommentaar op skrif te stel.

**Munisipale Kantoor**  
Kerkstraat 1, MALMESBURY, 7300

**JJ SCHOLTZ**  
Munisipale Bestuurder  
2 Junie 2023



# Rotariërs help kinders só speel

Charlotte Lesch

**Die Rotariërs het dit weer gedoen – dié keer al die pad uit Australië – nadat volledige speelkapperate en klimrame aan plaaslike Rotariërklubs in die Wes-Kaap geskenk is.**

Twee van die sowat 12 speelkapperate wat per skeepsvrughouer na Suid-Afrika ingevoer is, het na die Riebeek Vallei Rotariërklub gegaan, wat dit op sy beurt aan behoeftige organisasies soos Goedgedacht, 'n organisasie sonder winsbejag, geskenk het.

Die plaaslike Rotariërklub het die nuwe speelkapperate by Goedgedacht se Path Out of Poverty-jeugsentrum op Riebeek-Wes Maandag 22 Mei geopen. Die

geleentheid is deur verskeie organisasies sonder winsbejag in die Vallei bygewoon. "Hul toewyding tot die welstand van die jeug binne ons gemeenskap was deurslaggewend in die daarstelling van die speelkapperate, wat nog hope pret en glimlagte vir baie kinders wat in die toekoms by die jeugsentrum gaan aansluit, sal bring," sê Valerie Govender van Goedgedacht.

Dez Jansen van die Vuya Foundation, wat die nuut geopende New Rest Valley-kleuterskool op Riebeek-Kasteel saam met die Rotariërs van Pinelands en Nuweland moontlik gemaak het, was ook teenwoordig noudat een van die klimrame nou by daardie kleuterskool pronk. "Die ruimte was aanvanklik te klein, so groot is die speelkapperate wat aan die kleuterskool geskenk is," sê hy met dankbaarheid.

Goedgedacht se uitvoerende hoof, Deon Snyman, verduidelik hoe destydse behuising in Australië voorsiening gemaak het vir kinders deur speelkapperate te bou. Namate die inwoners ouer geword en die kinders die huis verlaat het, het die klimrame en speelkapperate later geen nut meer gehad nie. Die Rotariërs in Australië het toe besluit om die speelkapperate op te pak en na die Rotariërs op eie bodem te stuur. "En een daarvan is nou by ons," voeg hy by. David Riley en Rodney Tredean van die plaaslike vallei se rotariërklub het die speelkapperate in Februarie vanjaar ontvang, aanmekeer gesit en by

die POP-jeugsentrum staangemaak. Volgens Riley is dié sentrum gekies omdat sekuriteit goed is, maar ook omdat 'n groot behoefte aan 'n veilige speelkapperate daar bestaan het. Die sentrum sien daagliks sowat 20 leerders hoewel byna 70 daar geregistreer is. Volgens Sonwabo Lumko van die Valley Community Collective, 'n netwerk wat verskillende gemeenskapsorganisasies in die Riebeek Vallei verteenwoordig, is dit belangrik vir plaaslike organisasies om saam te werk om daadwerklik 'n verskil te maak. Hy het dié geleentheid as 'n ware voorbeeld van sukses beskryf.



Die verskillende rolspelers by die opening van die nuwe speelkapperate by Goedgedacht se Path Out of Poverty-jeugsentrum op Riebeek-Wes. Foto: Charlotte Lesch

## ISAZISO NGESICELO SOKUMGODI OKULUNGILEYO

Isaziso siyanikezelwa ngokweCandelo lama-22 loMthetho woPhuhliso lweMithombo yeziMbiwa nePetroleum, ka-2002 (uMthetho onguNombolo 28 ka-2002) (MPRDA) kunye noMthetho woLawulo lokusiNgqongileyo weSizwe, ka-1998 (uMthetho we-107 ka-1998) (NEMA) ngokunjalo IMimiselo yoVavanyo lweMpembelelo yokuSingqongileyo, ka-2014 (njengoko ilungisiwe) yezicelo ezenziwe yiBongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd ("umfaki-sicelo") ukwenzela:

- Ilungelo lemigodi kwiSebe leMithombo yeziMbiwa naMandla, ngokweCandelo lama-22 loMthetho woPhuhliso lweMithombo yeziMbiwa nePetroleum, ka-2002 (uMthetho onguNombolo wama-28 wama-2002) lokumba intsimbini ekrwada yeTungsten, intsimbini ekrwada yeMolybdenum, iRare Earths, iCopper ore, iZinc. intsimbini ekrwada, intsimbini ekrwada yeGoldide, intsimbini ekrwada yeSilivere, intsimbini yenkenkeke, iAggregate neSanti kwezi zakhiwo zidweliswe ngezantsi.
- Isicelo sogunyaziso lokusiNgqongileyo ("EA") ngokweCandelo lama-22 loMthetho woLawulo lokusiNgqongileyo weSizwe, ka-1998 (uMthetho we-107 ka-1998) (NEMA) kunye neMimiselo yoVavanyo lweMpembelelo yokuSingqongileyo, ka-2014 (njengoko ilungisiwe).
- Isicelo selayisenisi yenkunkuma ngokweCandelo lama-22 loMthetho woLawulo lokusiNgqongileyo weSizwe: uMthetho weNkunkuma, ka-2008 (uMthetho onguNombolo 59 ka-2008), ukuba sibandakanywe kwisicelo seNEMA EA.
- Isicelo sogunyaziso lokusetyenziswa kwamanzi kwiSebe lezaManzi noGutyulo, ngokweCandelo lama-22 loMthetho woLawulo lokusiNgqongileyo weSizwe, ka-1998 (uMthetho onguNombolo 36 ka-1998).
- Uvavanyo lwempembelelo yelifa lemveli kunye novavanyo lwempembelelo kwizidalwa zamandulo kufuneka lungeniswe kwilifa leMveli leNtshona Koloni ngokweCandelo lama-22 loMthetho woLawulo lokusiNgqongileyo weSizwe, ka-1999 (uMthetho onguNombolo 25 ka-1999).
- Isicelo sophuhliso lomhlaba kufuneka singeniswe kwiSebe leMicimbi yokusiNgqongileyo noCwangciso loPhuhliso ngokweCandelo lama-22 loMthetho woLawulo lokusiNgqongileyo weSizwe, ka-2014 (uMthetho onguNombolo 13 ka-2014).

Indlela ecetywayo yokusetyenziswa kwemigodi iza kumela imigodi evulekileyo. Inqanaba lokuqala liya kujolisa ekuhlutyweni kwangaphambili komhlaba ongaphezulu oza kugcinwa ngokwahlukeneyo ukuze ubuyiselwe kwisimo sangaphambili, emva koko ukuchithwa kwenkunkuma ukuze kufikelele kumzimba wentsimbini ekrwada kwaye emva koko umgodi ovulekileyo wentsimbini kwona mmandla ungekho nzulu womzimba wentsimbini. Ubuchwephesha bokwembiwa kwemigodi obuya kusetyenziswa buya kubandakanya ukugrumba kunye nokuqhubisa okunxulumene nemisebenzi yelori nemihlakulo. Yonke i-Run of Mine ("i-ROM") iya kufakwa ngelori kwi-stockpile ye-ROM phambi kwesityumzi esiphambili okanye ifakwe ngokwisityuli ngokwayo. Kwiplanti yokucoca izinto ezigrunjweyo ziyakutyunyuzwa ngesityumsi somhlathi emva koko zihlolwe. Xa kucolwa imathiriyeli iya kujikeleziswa, ithotywe, ithotywe amanzi, ingangcazele ukuze kuveliswe i-concentrate eya kuba ne-tungsten kunye ne-molybdenum. I-tungsten concentrate iya kuthuthwa isuka kwindawo yemigodi isise kwimveliso wesinyithi kwindawo yophuhliso lwemizi-mveliso yeZibuko laseSaldanha Bay, apho olunye uncedo lunokufakwa khona. Ngaphandle nje kokugrumba kunye nokuqhubisa okuya kwenzeka ngexesha leshifiti eziziqhelekileyo zemihla yokuqhubisa yonke imisebenzi yemigodi iya kuqhuba ngeeyure ezingama-24 kunye neentsuku ezisi-7 kwishedyuli yeveki. Kuqikelelwa ukuba i-±12 yetoni/ngosuku lokugxila iya kufuna isithuthi ukuya kwindawo yokusulungekisa e-Saldanha Bay. Kungoku nje kucetywa ukuba malunga neehektare ezingama-254 zommandla onelungelo lokwembiwa kweehektare ezingama-531.44 ziya kutshintshwa ngumsebenzi ocetywayo wokwembiwa.

Iprojekthi ecetywayo iqalisa le misebenzi ilandelayo edwelisiweyo ngokwe-NEMA, 1998 kunye neMimiselo ye-EIA 2014 (njengoko ilungisiwe) kunye noLawulo lokusiNgqongileyo weSizwe: uMthetho weNkunkuma, ka-2008 (uMthetho onguNombolo 59 ka-2008) kwaye ke ngoko ifuna inkqubo ye-EIA:

- I-NEMA: GNR 517/Isaziso soLuhlu 2 uMsebenzi we-17 (njengoko ilungisiwe):

Nawuphi na umsebenzi oquka ukusebenza kwaloo msebenzi ofuna ilungelo lemigodi ngokwecandelo lama-22 loMthetho woPhuhliso lweMithombo yeziMbiwa nePetroleum, kunye nawo nawuphi na omnye umsebenzi osezinyanzelweni njengoko uqulathwe kwesi Saziso soLuhlu, kwiSaziso soLuhlu 1 sika-2014 okanye kuLuhlu. Isaziso sesi-3 sika-2014, esifunekayo ukuze kusetyenziswe ilungelo lokwembiwa.

- I-NEM:WA Udidi A uMsebenzi 1: Ukugcinwa kwenkunkuma ngokubanzi kumachweba.
- I-NEM:WA Udidi B uMsebenzi we-11: Ukusekwa okanye ukugcinwa ngokutsha kwentsalela yesitokhwe okanye idiphazithi eyintsalela evela kwimisebenzi efuna ilungelo lemigodi, ilungelo lokuphonononga okanye ilungelo lokuvulisa ngokweCandelo lama-22 loMthetho woPhuhliso lweMithombo yeziMbiwa nePetroleum, wama-2002 (uMthetho onguNombolo 28 ka-2002).
- I-NEM:WA Udidi A uMsebenzi we-14: Ukupheliswa komsebenzi wolawulo lwenkunkuma odweliswe kuDidi A okanye B lwale Shedyuli.

IiPropathi eziChaphazelekayo, ezime kwiSithili sikaMantyi kuNxweme oluseNtshona, kwiPhondo leNtshona Koloni:

- ISahlulo soku-1 seFama 297 RD;
- ISahlulo sesi-6 (iNxaenye eSisekileyo) sefama iNamaqaufontein 76 RD;
- ISahlulo sama-21 sefama iNamaqaufontein 76 RD.

Nceda ubhalise njenge-I&AP ngokungenisa igama lakho, iinkcukacha zoqhagamshelwano, isizathu somdla kunye nemiba okanye iinkxalabo ngokubhala ungalulanga ukuvalwa kweshishini nge-17:00 3 Julayi 2023. Ukuba ufuna amaxwebhu ngolunye ulwimi okanye ufuna ulwazi olongezelele nceda uqhagamshelane neGreenmined Environmental. Nceda usebenzise i-WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR njengereferensi xa uphawula.

Irejista ye-I&AP's abangeniswe izimvo ezibhaliweyo okanye ecelwe ukuba babhaliswe iya kuvulwa. Onke amaqumrhu karhulumente anegunya lolawulo malunga nalo msebenzi nawo aya kudweliswa kwirejista. Nceda uqaphele ukuba kuphela ngamaqela anomdla kunye nachaphazelekayo anelungelo lokuvakalisa izimvo kwiingxelo kunye nezicwangciso eziya kungeniswa kwiSebe, ngaphandle kokuba iqela libonelela ngegama lalo, iinkcukacha zoqhagamshelwano kunye nedilesi kwaye libhengeze ngalo naliphi na ishishini elithe ngqo, lezemali, elomntu okanye eminye imidla elinokuthi iqela libe nalo. Ube nokuvunywa okanye ukwaliwa kwesicelo. Ingxelo eyiDrafti ye-Scoping Report (DSR) iyafumaneka kuluntu kangangeentsuku ezingama-30. Ikopi yengxelo ekwikhompuyutha ikwiwebhusayithi yeGreenmined Environmental (www.greenmined.com).

I-DSR iza kuhlaziywa ukuze ibonise izimvo ezifunyenweyo ngexesha lokunikwa kwezimvo zoluntu. Emva koko, iNgxelo yokuGqibela yoMsebenzi (Final Scoping Report) (FSR) iya kungeniswa kwi-DMRE ukuze iqwalaswe njengexalenye yenqubo yoyunyaniso ngokwemiqathango ye-NEMA ka-2014 (njengoko ilungisiwe). Ikopi yeFSR iya kwenziwa ifumaneka kwiwebhusayithi yeGreenmined Environmental. Nje ukuba iFSR yamkelwe yi-DMRE, iNgxelo eyiDrafti yoVavanyo lweMpembelelo yokuSingqongileyo (DEIAR) iya kulungiselelwa kwaye yenziwe ifumaneka kuluntu kangangeentsuku ezingama-30 zokuhlomla. Ikopi ye-elektroniki yengxelo ye-DEIAR nayo iya kupapashwa kwiwebhusayithi yeGreenmined Environmental. Onke ama-I&AP abhalisiweyo kunye nabachaphazelekayo baya kwaziswa ngethuba lokuphawula kwangaphambili.

Ekupheleni kwexesha lokunika izimvo, i-DEIAR iya kuhlaziywa ukubonisa izimvo ezifunyenweyo ngexesha lokunikwa kwezimvo zoluntu. Emva koko, i-EIAR yokuGqibela iya kungeniswa kwi-DMRE ukuze iqwalaswe njengexalenye yenqubo yoyunyaniso ngokwemiqathango ye-NEMA ka-2014 (njengoko ilungisiwe). Ikopi yengxelo yokugqibela iya kufumaneka kwiwebhusayithi yeGreenmined Environmental. Onke ama-I&AP abhalisiweyo kunye nabachaphazelekayo baya kwaziswa ngembelelwano kwiintsuku ezili-14 zomhla wesigqibo sesiphumo sesicelo, kubandakanywa nezizathu zesigqibo kunye nelungelo lokubhena.

NgokweMimiselo ye-MPRDA (njengoko ilungisiwe) iSicwangciso seNtlolelo nezaBasebenzi (i-SLP) siya kuxhomekeka kwixesha elikhankanywe ngasentla lokunika izimvo zoluntu, ngaxeshanye nexesha lokuthatha inxaxheba koluntu kwi-EIA. Onke ama-I&AP abhalisiweyo aya kuba nelungelo lokuphawula ngokugqibela ye-SLP, sicwangciso eso siya kuncanyathiselwa kwi-DSR kunye ne-DEIAR.

Ngokuthatha inxaxheba kule nkqubo, uyavuma, ngokweCandelo lama-22 loMthetho woPhuhliso lweMithombo yeziMbiwa nePetroleum (Pty) Ltd, iinkcukacha zobuqo ezinokuthi zibe semthethweni. isetyenziswe njengexalenye yamaxwebhu aphathelele kwinkqubo yezicelo soGunyaziso lokusiNgqongileyo. Le yinkqubo kawonke-wonke kwaye iya kuba lulwazi lukawonke-wonke xa ifunyenwe ngunyaziwe ofanelekileyo, nkcazelo leyo engasayi kulawulwa yiGreenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd. Nawuphi na umntu onomdla nochaphazelekayo unokunikwa iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwesi sicelo, phezu isicelo, ngalo naliphi na inqanaba lesicelo kwaye ke ngoko ulwazi lwakho lunokwenziwa lufumaneka kumaqela esithuthu. Ngokubonelela ngeenkukacha zakho kwaye ngokuthatha inxaxheba kule nkqubo ugunyazisa ulwazi olunjalo ukuba kwabelwane ngalo ngenjongo yesi sicelo.

**Uthethwano lwezeNdalo kunye noMntu woQhagamshelwano:**  
Greenmined Environmental Pty Ltd  
Sonette Smit  
Postnet Suite 62  
Ibhgeyibucala X15  
Somerset West 7129  
Umnxeba: 021 851 2673  
Iseli: 084 585 5706  
I-imeyile: comments@greenmined.co.za

**Umfaki-sicelo:**  
Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd  
Suite 2.1 On the Greens  
Golf Village  
De Beers I-Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130  
Umnxeba: 078 045 0316  
I-imeyile: lionel@strata-africa.com

## WESKUS DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT



### KENNISGEWING

1. GEÏNTEGREERDE ONTWIKKELINGSPLAN (GOP) WYSIGING 2022 - 2027
2. DRIE-JAAR BEGROTING/MEDIUM TERMYN INKOMSTE- EN UITGAWERAAMWERK (MTIUR) VIR 2023/2024, 2024/2025 & 2025/2026
3. TOPVLAK DIENSLEWERINGS-BEGROTING IMPLEMENTERINGSPLAN (SDBIP) [PRESTASIEIHKENS] 2023-24
4. LANGTERMYN FINANSIËLE PLAN 2022/23-31-32

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge Artikel 75(A) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelselwet, 2000 (Wet 32 van 2000) dat die finale Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsplan (GOP) Wysiging 2022-2027, Drie-jaar Begroting/ Mediumtermyn Inkomste- en Uitgaweraamwerk (MTIUR) vir die 2023/2024, 2024/2025 & 2025/2026 Finansiële Jaar, Topvlak Dienslewerings –Begroting Implimenteringsplan (SDBIP) [Prestasietiekens] 2023-24 en die Langtermyn Finansiële Plan 2022/23-31-32 deur die Munisipaliteit goedgekeur en aanvaar is op 24 Mei 2023.

Die nuwe tariewe sal vanaf 1 Julie 2023 geïmplementeer word.

Die goedgekeurde begroting en gepaardgaande nuwe tariewe (water ens.) is vanaf Maandag tot Donderdag gedurende normale kantooreure (07:45-16:30) en Vrydag (07:45-15:15) beskikbaar by die Munisipale Kantoor op Moorreesburg ter besigtiging.

Die finale Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsplan (GOP) Wysiging 2022-2027, Drie-jaar Begroting/ Mediumtermyn Inkomste- en Uitgaweraamwerk (MTIUR) vir die 2023/2024, 2024/2025 & 2025/2026 Finansiële Jaar, Topvlak Dienslewerings –Begroting Implimenteringsplan (SDBIP) [Prestasietiekens] 2023-24 en die Langtermyn Finansiële Plan 2022/23-31-32 is beskikbaar op die Raad se webtuiste, www.westcoastdm.co.za

**MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER**  
Weskus Distriksmunisipaliteit  
Langstraat 58; Posbus 242  
Moorreesburg 7310

Verw: 13/1/B; 4/2/1

## WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



### NOTICE

1. INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) AMENDMENT 2022-2027
2. THREE-YEAR BUDGET/MEDIUM-TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF) FOR 2023/2024, 2024/2025 & 2025/2026
3. TOP LAYER SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP) [PERFORMANCE TARGETS] 2023-24
4. LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLAN 2022/23-2031/32

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 75 (A) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) that the final Integrated Development Plan (IDP) Amendment 2022-2027, the Three-year Budget/ Medium-term Revenue & Expenditure Framework (MTREF) for 2023/2024, 2024/2025 & 2025/2026 Financial Year, Top Layer Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) [Performance Targets] 2023-24 and Long-Term Financial Plan 2022/23-2031/32 were approved and adopted by the Municipality on 24 May 2023.

The new rates will be implemented from 01 July 2023.

The approved budget and associated new rates (water etc.) are available for review on Monday to Thursday during office hours (07:45 to 16:30) and Friday (07:45 to 15:15) at the Municipal Office in Moorreesburg.

The final Integrated Development Plan (IDP) Amendment 2022-2027, the Three-year Budget/ Medium-term Revenue & Expenditure Framework (MTREF) for 2023/2024, 2024/2025 & 2025/2026 Financial Year, Top Layer Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) [Performance Targets] 2023-24 and Long-Term Financial Plan 2022/23-2031/32 are available on the Councils website, www.westcoastdm.co.za

**THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER**  
West Coast District Municipality  
58 Long Street; P.O. Box 242  
Moorreesburg 7310

Reference: 13/1/B; 4/2/1



## Gazette

Kontak ons vir advertensies en nuus

Swartland Gazette is een van drie Gazette-titels wat deur Boland Media uitgegee word en is 'n lid van Media24. Altesaam 19 000 kopieë word weekliks versprei.

### Advertensies

Loraine Malan  
T: 022 4824669  
S: 071 4929797  
E: loraine.malan@media24.com



### Redakteur

Maryke Swart  
T: 022 713 1066  
E: maryke.swart@media24.com



### Stuur nuuswenke aan:

nuus@swartlandgazette.co.za  
WhatsApp: 076 012 5048

Gazette subscribes to the Code of Ethics and Conduct for South African Print and Online Media that prescribes news that is truthful, accurate, fair and balanced. If we don't

live up to the Code, please contact the Public Advocate at 011 484 3612, fax: 011 4843619. You can also contact our Case Officer on khanyim@ombudsman.org.za or lodge a complaint on our website: www.presscouncil.org.za



# Kaserige gebakte hoender pasta

Aandete voorgesit in 'n kwessie van minute met die heerlike gereg.

### Bestanddele

2 pakkies Royco- romerige kaassous  
4 hoenderborsfilette – gaar en gekap  
1 blik tamatie-en-ue-mengsel  
2 eetlepels suiker  
½ koppie cheddar kaas – gerasper  
400 g pasta – gaar

### Metode:

Berei die sous voor volgens die aanwysings op die pakkie. Verhit die oond vooraf tot 180 °C. Voeg die pasta, hoender, geblikte tamatie en uie, suiker en sous in 'n groot bak by en roer alles goed. Plaas mengsel in 'n oondvaste oondbak en sprinkel cheddar oor hoender.

Bak vir 25-30 minute tot goudbruin en borrelend.

- Food24.com.



## NOTICE OF MINING RIGHT APPLICATION

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) (MPRDA) and the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) as well as the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended) of the applications made by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd ("the Applicant") for:

- A mining right to the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy, in terms of Section 22 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) to mine Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand on the below listed properties.
- An environmental authorization ("EA") application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended).
- An application for a waste licence in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008), to be included in the NEMA EA application.
- An application for water uses authorisation to the Department of Water and Sanitation, in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No 36 of 1998).
- A heritage impact assessment and palaeontological impact assessment to be submitted to Heritage Western Cape in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No 25 of 1999).
- A land development application to be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning in terms of the Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No 13 of 2014).

The proposed mining method to be implemented will be representative of opencast mining. The first phase will focus on pre-stripping the topsoil that will be stored separately for rehabilitation, then waste rock stripping to access the ore body and then open cast mining on the shallowest region of the ore body. The mining technology to be used will include drilling and blasting with associated truck and shovel operations. All Run of Mine ("RoM") will be trucked to a RoM stockpile in front of the primary crusher or tipped directly into the crusher itself. At the processing plant the excavated material will be crushed through a jaw crusher and then screened. Upon being milled the material will be spiralled, de-slimed, dewatered, and vibrated to produce a concentrate that will contain the tungsten and molybdenum. The tungsten concentrate will be transported from the mining area to a metallurgical plant in the industrial development zone of Saldanha Bay Harbour, where further beneficiation can be applied. Except for drilling and blasting that will take place during normal workday shifts all mining operations will be run on a 24 hour and 7 days a week schedule. It is anticipated that ±12 ton/day of concentrate will require transport to the prospective Saldanha Bay refining site. Currently it is proposed that ±254 ha of the 531.44 ha mining right area will be altered by the proposed mining activity.

The proposed project triggers the following listed activities in terms of NEMA, 1998 and the EIA Regulations 2014 (as amended) as well as the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008) and therefore requires an EIA process:

- **NEMA: GNR 517 Listing Notice 2 Activity 17 (as amended):**  
Any activity including the operation of that activity which requires a mining right in terms of section 22 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, as well as any other applicable activity as contained in this Listing Notice, in Listing Notice 1 of 2014 or Listing Notice 3 of 2014, required to exercise the mining right.
- **NEM:WA Category A Activity 1:**  
The storage of general waste in lagoons.
- **NEM:WA Category B Activity 11:**  
The establishment or reclamation of a residue stockpile or residue deposit resulting from activities which require a mining right, exploration right or production right in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002).
- **NEM:WA Category A Activity 14:**  
The decommissioning of a facility for a waste management activity listed in Category A or B of this Schedule.  
**Affected Properties, situated in the West Coast Magisterial District, Western Cape Province:**
  - Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD;
  - Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD;
  - Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD.

### REGISTRATION AND COMMENTS

Kindly register as I&AP by submitting your name, contact details, reason for interest and issues or concerns in writing by no later than close of business at 17:00 on 03 July 2023. Should you require the documentation in another language or need additional information please contact Greenmined Environmental. Please use **WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR** as reference when commenting.

A register of I&AP's who submitted written comments or requested to be registered will be opened. All organs of state which have jurisdiction in respect of the activity will also be listed on the register. Please note that only registered I&AP's will be entitled to comment on reports and plans to be submitted to the Department, provided that the party provides its name, contact details and address and discloses any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which the party may have in the approval or refusal of the application. The Draft Scoping Report (DSR) is available to the public for a 30 day review period. An electronic copy of the report is on the Greenmined Environmental website (www.greenmined.com).

The DSR will be updated to reflect the comments received during the public commenting period. Thereafter, the Final Scoping Report (FSR) will be submitted to DMRE for its consideration as part of the authorization process in terms of the NEMA, 2014 regulations (as amended). A copy of the FSR will be made available on the Greenmined Environmental website. Once the FSR has been accepted by the DMRE, the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report (DEIAR) will be prepared and made available to the public for a 30-day commenting period. An electronic copy of the DEIAR report will also be published on the Greenmined Environmental website. All registered I&AP's and stakeholders will be notified of the commenting period in advance.

Upon expiry of the commenting period the DEIAR will be updated to reflect the comments received during the public commenting period. Thereafter, the Final EIAR will be submitted to the DMRE for its consideration as part of the authorization process in terms of the NEMA 2014 regulations (as amended). A copy of the final report will be made available on the Greenmined Environmental website. All registered I&AP's and stakeholders will be notified in writing within 14 days of the date of the decision of the outcome of the application, including the reasons for the decision and the right of appeal.

In terms of the MPRDA Regulations (as amended) the Social and Labour Plan (SLP) will be subject to the abovementioned public commenting period, simultaneously with the EIA public participation period. All registered I&AP's will be entitled to comment on the contents of the SLP, which plan will be attached to the DSR and the DEIAR.

By taking part in this process, you hereby consent, in terms of the Protection of Personal Information Act 4 of 2013 ("POPIA"), to the lawful processing of your personal information by Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, which personal information may be used as part of documentation pertaining to the Environmental Authorisation application process. This is a public process and will become public information upon receipt thereof by the competent authority, which information will no longer be controlled by Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd. Any interested and affected party could be provided with the information contained in this application, upon request, during any stage of the application and therefore your information may be made available to third parties. By providing your details and by taking part in this process you authorise such information to be shared for the purpose of this application.

**Contact Person:**  
Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd  
Sonette Smit  
Postnet Suite 62  
Private Bag X15  
Somerset West 7129  
Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 084 585 5706  
E-mail: comments@greenmined.co.za

**Aansoeker:**  
Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd  
Suite 2.1 On the Greens  
Golf Village  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130  
Tel: 078 045 0316  
E-mail: lionel@strata-africa.com

## OMBUDESMAN

Contact Swartland Gazette's ombudsman with reader complaints. Any complaints, queries or suggestions about content in Swartland Gazette may be sent to our ombudsman, George Claassen, on 021 851 3232 or at george.claassen@media24.com.



Stuur enige klagtes, navrae of voorstelle oor die inhoud van Swartland Gazette aan ons ombudsman, George Claassen by 021 851 3232 of george.claassen@media24.com.

## BETREKING

'n Gevestigde besproeiingsmaatskappy in Malmesbury het die volgende geleentheid:

### TEGNIËSE BESPROEINGS STOOR- / VERKOPE-KLERK

#### Die persoon moet oor die volgende beskik:

- Kennis van besproeiingsonderdele; asook boorgat-en sentrifugale pompe, pvc-, ldpe-, hdpe- en poly pyp
- Kennis van Outlook, Microsoft, Pastel Point-of-Sale
- Goeie menseverhoudings; sowel as kommunikasie
- Oog vir detail & sterk administrasie aanleg
- Afrikaans en Engels magtig
- Geldige bestuurslisensie
- Geen kriminele rekord
- Vermoë om onafhanklik te funksioneer en onder druk te kan werk
- Matriek is 'n vereiste, met sterk syfervaardighede (Wiskunde)
- Voorraad kennis (ontvang, bestel en bestuur)

Die maatskappy bied 'n vergoedingspakket op grond van aansoeker se kwalifikasie en ondervinding.

**Sluitingsdatum vir aansoek: 09 Junie 2023 (17:00)**  
Epos CV na: finance@spiltech.co.za

Indien u 2 weke na sluitingsdatum geen terugvoer ontvang het nie, aanvaar dat u aansoek onsuksesvol was. Ons behou die reg om nie 'n aanstelling te maak nie.

EEEEEE-S1300523

## LOOKING FOR SUPPLIERS / FIT & SUPPLY CONTRACTORS

in the Swartland / West Coast area  
who can supply all building material,  
including the following:

- ROK Bricks
- Concrete 30mpa
- Cement bricks, curbs, channels
- Trusses - supply
- "Clip lock" roof sheets
- Industrial Novilon floor - supply and fit
- Cabinet makers - supply and fit
- Structural steel - supply and fit
- Aluminium gutters - supply and fit
- All sand, stone, G5 ext
- Metal work - Balustrades, welded gates and frames
- Aluminium windows and frames
- Steel door frames - supply
- Suspended ceilings

Please respond by email to  
theo@mellonhousing.co.za

X1XQ1MWR-S1300523



## PROELOKAAL-ASSISTENT: Wyn- en Olyfverkope

Darling Olywe, op die plaas Alexanderfontein in die Darling distrik, het 'n pos vir 'n Proelokaal-Assistent: Wyn- en Olyfverkope vakant.

Die gesikte kandidaat moet jonk, energiek, passievol en selfversekerd wees. Ondervinding is nie van kardinale belang nie, die kandidaat moet die regte ingesteldheid hê en bereid wees om te leer.

#### Die volgende moet deel van die kandidaat se mondering vorm:

- Tersiëre Kwalifikasie (Gasvryheid, Toerisme, Wyn- en Olyfverkope) sal tot haar voordeel strek.
- Kennis van verkope in persoon sowel as aanlyn verkope.
- Netjiese en professionele voorkoms.
- Moet ten volle tweetalig wees en moet met gemak in beide Afrikaans en Engels kan kommunikeer.
- Moet geduldig en professioneel kan optree.
- Moet oor natuurlike bemarking / verkoop vaardighede beskik.
- Moet bereid wees om naweke en gedurende skoolvakansies te werk.
- Moet bereid wees om te leer, d.m.v. take wat opgelê mag word.
- Moet rekenaar vaardig wees vir administratiewe pligte.
- Moet goeie administratiewe-, beplanning- en organisatoriese vaardighede hê.
- Proaktiewe benadering in die uitvoering van pligte en beplanning.
- Goeie Kommunikasievaardighede met kliënte, personeel en verskaffers op alle vlakke.
- Netheid, Akkuraatheid, Koste bewusheid binne die werksplek tot voordeel van die Maatskappy.
- Eie vervoer en geldige bestuurderslisensie.

#### Die klem van die posisie kom op die volgende neer:

- Aanbied van proeë - hierdie is die belangrikste en grootste gedeelte van die pos.
- Verkope in die proe lokaal, aanlyn verkope en distribusie.
- Bewusmaking van en gereelde opdatering van sosiale media platvorms.
- Invoer van data en uitmaak van fakture.
- Plaas en neem van bestellings.
- Maandelikse en jaarlikse voorraad opnames.
- Die uitvoer van persoonlike assistent pligte.

'n Mededingende, markverwante vergoedingspakket word aangebied.

Rig u CV aan Dianne Rex by  
applications@darlingromery.co.za

**Sluitingsdatum: Vrydag 9 Junie 2023**

Aansoekers wat nie binne 30 dae na sluitingsdatum terugvoering ontvang nie, moet aanvaar dat hulle aansoek onsuksesvol was.

X1XQ00UR-S1300523

EEEEEE-S1300523

**PROOF OF ADVERT PLACED IN THE WESLANDER  
NEWSPAPER ON THE 1<sup>ST</sup> OF JUNE 2023**



**BOEDELKENNISGEWING**

Boedel wyle **Dinah Magdalena Sauls, ID nr: 6601030270085**, wie oorlede is op **22 Februarie 2022**.

Boedelnommer: **014470/2022**.

Kennis geskied hiermee dat die eerste en finale likwidasië- en distribusierekening in bogenoemde boedel ter insae sal lê by die kantoor van die Meester van die Hooggeregshof, Kaapstad en die Landdroshof, Vredenburg vir 'n tydperk van 21 dae gereken vanaf **2 Junie 2023**.

**Brand & Vennote**  
Posbus 1040  
Vredenburg, 7380  
Tel: **022 715 1671**  
Faks: **022 713 5772**  
Verw: **C9318AV**

**BOEDELKENNISGEWING**

Boedel wyle **Adam Titus, ID nr: 5405075189080**, getroud binne gemeenskap van goed met **Louisa Magrieta Titus, ID nr: 5906160090083**, wie oorlede is op **18 Januarie 2010**.

Boedelnommer: **023826/2022**.

Kennis geskied hiermee dat die eerste en finale likwidasië- en distribusierekening in bogenoemde boedel ter insae sal lê by die kantoor van die Meester van die Hooggeregshof, Kaapstad en die Landdroshof, Hopfield vir 'n tydperk van 21 dae gereken vanaf **2 Junie 2023**.

**Brand & Vennote**  
Posbus 1040  
Vredenburg, 7380  
Tel: **022 715 1671**  
Faks: **022 713 5772**  
Verw: **C9541AV**

**NOTICE OF SALE**

**IN THE MAGISTRATES COURT IN THE DISTRICT OF WEST COAST, SUB DISTRICT BERGRIVER HELD IN LAAIPLEK**  
CASE NUMBER: **11/22**

In the matter between:  
**MARIUS BASSON** PLAINTIFF  
and  
**AUBREY SCHAFFER** DEFENDANT

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

In pursuance of a judgement granted on 15 JUNE 2022, in the Magistrate's Court of LAAIPLEK and under a Warrant of Execution issued thereafter the movable property listed hereunder will be sold in execution on 22 JUNE 2023 at 10:00 by the sheriff of MOORREESBURG at 4 MEULSTREET, MOORREESBURG to the highest bidder:

1. TOYOTA HI LUX 2.4 BAKKIE - REGISTRATION CBY 4818

Dated at **VREDENBURG** on **26 MAY 2023**.

**SCHOEMAN & HAMMAN ING**

Attorneys for Plaintiff  
13 Market Street, PO Box 710, VREDENBURG, 7380  
Tel: 02 715 1727 / Fax: 022 713 2470  
Email: legal@schoeman-hamman.co.za  
VERW. EK/AV/B2130

**FOR EFFECTIVE PUBLICITY ADVERTISE IN THE WESLANDER**

Contact one of our advertising representatives

Chantell | Madelie  
Tel. **022 713 1251**

**NOTICE OF MINING RIGHT APPLICATION**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) (MPRDA) and the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) as well as the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended) of the applications made by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd ("the Applicant") for:

- A mining right to the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy, in terms of Section 22 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) to mine Tungsten ore, Molybdenum ore, Rare Earths, Copper ore, Zinc ore, Gold ore, Silver ore, Tin ore, Aggregate and Sand on the below listed properties.
- An environmental authorization ("EA") application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended).
- An application for a waste licence in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008), to be included in the NEMA EA application.
- An application for water uses authorisation to the Department of Water and Sanitation, in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No 36 of 1998).
- A heritage impact assessment and palaeontological impact assessment to be submitted to Heritage Western Cape in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No 25 of 1999).
- A land development application to be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning in terms of the Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No 13 of 2014).

The proposed mining method to be implemented will be representative of opencast mining. The first phase will focus on pre-stripping the topsoil that will be stored separately for rehabilitation, then waste rock stripping to access the ore body and then open cast mining on the shallowest region of the ore body. The mining technology to be used will include drilling and blasting with associated truck and shovel operations. All Run of Mine ("RoM") will be trucked to a RoM stockpile in front of the primary crusher or tipped directly into the crusher itself. At the processing plant the excavated material will be crushed through a jaw crusher and then screened. Upon being milled the material will be spiralled, de-slimed, dewatered, and vibrated to produce a concentrate that will contain the tungsten and molybdenum. The tungsten concentrate will be transported from the mining area to a metallurgical plant in the industrial development zone of Saldanha Bay Harbour, where further beneficiation can be applied. Except for drilling and blasting that will take place during normal workday shifts all mining operations will be run on a 24 hour and 7 days a week schedule. It is anticipated that ±12 ton/day of concentrate will require transport to the prospective Saldanha Bay refining site. Currently it is proposed that ±254 ha of the 531.44 ha mining right area will be altered by the proposed mining activity.

The proposed project triggers the following listed activities in terms of NEMA, 1998 and the EIA Regulations 2014 (as amended) as well as the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008) and therefore requires an EIA process:

- NEMA: GNR 517 Listing Notice 2 Activity 17 (as amended):**  
Any activity including the operation of that activity which requires a mining right in terms of section 22 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, as well as any other applicable activity as contained in this Listing Notice, in Listing Notice 1 of 2014 or Listing Notice 3 of 2014, required to exercise the mining right.
- NEM:WA Category A Activity 1:**  
The storage of general waste in lagoons.
- NEM:WA Category B Activity 11:**  
The establishment or reclamation of a residue stockpile or residue deposit resulting from activities which require a mining right, exploration right or production right in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002).
- NEM:WA Category A Activity 14:**  
The decommissioning of a facility for a waste management activity listed in Category A or B of this Schedule.  
**Affected Properties, situated in the West Coast Magisterial District, Western Cape Province:**
  - Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD;
  - Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD;
  - Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD.

**REGISTRATION AND COMMENTS**

Kindly register as I&AP by submitting your name, contact details, reason for interest and issues or concerns in writing by no later than close of business at 17:00 on 03 July 2023. Should you require the documentation in another language or need additional information please contact Greenmined Environmental. Please use **WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR** as reference when commenting.

A register of I&AP's who submitted written comments or requested to be registered will be opened. All organs of state which have jurisdiction in respect of the activity will also be listed on the register. Please note that only registered I&AP's will be entitled to comment on reports and plans to be submitted to the Department, provided that the party provides its name, contact details and address and discloses any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which the party may have in the approval or refusal of the application. The Draft Scoping Report (DSR) is available to the public for a 30 day review period. An electronic copy of the report is on the Greenmined Environmental website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

The DSR will be updated to reflect the comments received during the public commenting period. Thereafter, the Final Scoping Report (FSR) will be submitted to DMRE for its consideration as part of the authorization process in terms of the NEMA, 2014 regulations (as amended). A copy of the FSR will be made available on the Greenmined Environmental website. Once the FSR has been accepted by the DMRE, the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report (DEIAR) will be prepared and made available to the public for a 30-day commenting period. An electronic copy of the DEIAR report will also be published on the Greenmined Environmental website. All registered I&AP's and stakeholders will be notified of the commenting period in advance.

Upon expiry of the commenting period the DEIAR will be updated to reflect the comments received during the public commenting period. Thereafter, the Final EIAR will be submitted to the DMRE for its consideration as part of the authorization process in terms of the NEMA 2014 regulations (as amended). A copy of the final report will be made available on the Greenmined Environmental website. All registered I&AP's and stakeholders will be notified in writing within 14 days of the date of the decision of the outcome of the application, including the reasons for the decision and the right of appeal.

In terms of the MPRDA Regulations (as amended) the Social and Labour Plan (SLP) will be subject to the abovementioned public commenting period, simultaneously with the EIA public participation period. All registered I&AP's will be entitled to comment on the contents of the SLP, which plan will be attached to the DSR and the DEIAR.

By taking part in this process, you hereby consent, in terms of the Protection of Personal Information Act 4 of 2013 ("POPIA"), to the lawful processing of your personal information by Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, which personal information may be used as part of documentation pertaining to the Environmental Authorisation application process. This is a public process and will become public information upon receipt thereof by the competent authority, which information will no longer be controlled by Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd. Any interested and affected party could be provided with the information contained in this application, upon request, during any stage of the application and therefore your information may be made available to third parties. By providing your details and by taking part in this process you authorise such information to be shared for the purpose of this application.

**Contact Person:**  
Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd  
Sonette Smit  
Postnet Suite 62  
Private Bag X15  
Somerset West 7129  
Tel: 021 851 2673  
Cell: 084 585 5706  
E-mail: [comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za)

**Aansoeker:**  
Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd  
Suite 2.1 On the Greens  
Golf Village  
De Beers Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130  
Tel: 078 045 0316  
E-mail: [lionel@strata-africa.com](mailto:lionel@strata-africa.com)

**KENNISGEWING VAN MYNREG AANSOEK**

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge Artikel 22 van die Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleumhulpbronne, 2002 (Wet No 28 van 2002) en die Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (WNOB) sowel as die Omgewingsimpakstudieregulasies 2014 (soos gewysig) van die aansoek gedoen deur Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ("die Aansoeker") vir:

- 'n Mynregaansoek, ingevolge Artikel 22 van die Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleumhulpbronne, 2002 (Wet No 28 van 2002) om Tungsten (W) erts, Molibdeen (Mo) erts, Skaars Aarde, Kopererts, Sinkerts, Gouderts, Silwererts, Tinerts, Aggregeat en Sand op die onderstaande eiendomme te ontgin.
- 'n Omgewingsmagtiging aansoek ingevolge die Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (WNOB) sowel as die Omgewingsimpakstudieregulasies 2014 (soos gewysig).
- 'n Aansoek vir 'n afvallisensie ingevolge die Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur: Afval, 2008 (Wet No 59 van 2008), wat by die NEMA EA-aansoek ingesluit word.
- 'n Aansoek om watergebruik-magtiging, ingevolge die Nasionale Waterwet, 1998 (Wet No 36 van 1998).
- 'n Erfenisimpakstudie en paleontologiese impakstudie wat ingevolge die Wet op Nasionale Erfenisulpbronne, 1999 (Wet No 25 van 1999) aan Erfenis Wes-Kaap voorgelê moet word.
- 'n Grondontwikkelingsaansoek wat ingevolge die Wet op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 2014 (Wet No 13 van 2014) by die Departement van Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning ingedien moet word.

Die voorgestelde mynmetode wat geïmplementeer gaan word, sal verteenwoordigend wees van oopgroefmynbou. Die eerste fase sal die stroping van die bogrond (wat gebruik sal word vir rehabilitasie) behels, dan sal die afvalrotslaag verwyder word om toegang tot die bron te verkry. Die mynmetode sal boor en skietwerk met gepaardgaande vragmotor- en grondverskuivingsaktiwiteite behels. Die gemynde materiaal sal met vragmotors na 'n stoorarea by die primêre breker geneem word, of direk in die breker self gestort word. By die verwerkingsaanleg sal die materiaal verder vergruis en gesif word. Nadat die materiaal gemaal is sal dit deur verskeie prosesse gaan om 'n tungsten konsentraat te verkry. Die tungstenkonsentraat sal vanaf die myngebied na 'n metallurgiese aanleg in die nywerheidsontwikkelingsone van Saldanha-hawe vervoer word, waar verdere veredeling toegepas kan word. Alle mynbedrywighede tydens 'n 24 uur en 7 dae per week skedule uitgevoer word behalwe vir die boor en skietwerk wat tydens normale werksdagskifte sal plaasvind. Huidiglik sal ±12 ton/dag konsentraat na Saldanha vervoer word. Ongeveer ±254 ha van die 531,44 ha mynreggebied deur die voorgestelde mynaktiwiteit geïmpakteer word.

Die voorgestelde projek lei tot die volgende gelyste aktiwiteite in terme van WNOB, 1998 en die OIB-regulasies 2014 (soos gewysig 2017) sowel as die Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur: Afval, 2008 (Wet No 59 van 2008) en vereis dus 'n OIB-proses om omgewingsmagtiging te verkry:

**WNOB: GNR 517 Noteringskennisgewing 2 Aktiwiteit 17 (soos gewysig):**

- Enige aktiwiteit insluitend die bedryf van daardie aktiwiteit wat 'n mynreg vereis ingevolge artikel 22 van die Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleumhulpbronne, sowel as enige ander toepasslike aktiwiteit soos vervat in hierdie Noteringskennisgewing, in Noteringskennisgewing 1 van 2014 of Notering Kennisgewing 3 van 2014, vereis om die mynreg uit te oefen.

**NEM:WA Kategorie A Aktiwiteit 1:**

- Die berging van algemene afval in afsakdamme

**NEM:WA Kategorie B Aktiwiteit 11:**

- Die vestiging of herwinning van 'n residuvoorraad of residuafsetting wat voortspruit uit aktiwiteite wat 'n mynreg, eksplorasiering of produksiering vereis ingevolge die Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleumhulpbronne, 2002 (Wet No 28 van 2002).

**NEM:WA Kategorie A Aktiwiteit 14:**

- Die ontmanteling van 'n fasiliteit vir 'n afvalbestuuraktiwiteit gelys in Kategorie A of B van hierdie Bylae.

**Geïmpakteerde Eiendomme, geleë in die Weskus Landdrostdistrik, Wes-Kaap Provinsie:**

- Gedeelte 1 van die Plaas 297 RD;
- Gedeelte 6 (Resterende Gedeelte) van die plaas Namaquasfontein 76 RD;
- Gedeelte 21 van die plaas Namaquasfontein 76 RD.

Belangstellende en Geïmpakteerde Partye (B&GP's) word uitgenooi om skriftelike kommentaar te lewer. Registerer asseblief as B&GP deur jou naam, kontakbesonderhede, rede vir belangstelling en kwessies of bekommernisse skriftelik in te dien teen nie later nie as sluiting van besigheid om 17:00, 03 Julie 2023. Indien u die dokumentasie in 'n ander taal benodig of addisionele inligting benodig, kontak asseblief vir Greenmined Environmental. Gebruik asb. WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR as verwysingsnommer.

'n Register van B&GPe wat skriftelike kommentaar ingedien het of versoek het om registreer te word, sal begin word. Alle staatsorganisasies wat jurisdiksie het ten opsigte van die aktiwiteit sal ook op die register gelys word. Neem asseblief kennis dat slegs geregistreerde B&GP's geregtig sal wees om kommentaar te lewer op verslae en planne wat by die Departement ingedien moet word, mits die party sy naam, kontakbesonderhede en adres verskaf en enige direkte besigheds, finansiële, persoonlike of ander belange openbaar maak wat die party mag hê ten opsigte van die goedkeuring of weiering van die aansoek. Die Konsep Omgangbepalingsverslag (KOV) is tans beskikbaar vir die publiek vir 'n 30 dae hersieningstydperk. 'n Elektroniese kopie van die verslag is op die Greenmined Environmental-webwerf ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

Die KOV sal dan bygewerk word om die kommentaar wat gedurende die openbare kommentaartydperk ontvang is, te weerspieël. Daarna sal die Finale Omgangbepalingsverslag (FOV) aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die magtigingsproses ingevolge die WNOB, 2014 regulasies (soos gewysig 2017). 'n Afskrif van die FOV sal op die Greenmined Environmental-webwerf beskikbaar gestel word. Sodra die Finale Omgangbepalingsverslag deur die DMRE aanvaar is, sal die Konsep Omgewingsimpakbepalingsverslag (KOBV) voorberei word en aan die publiek beskikbaar gestel word vir 'n 30-dae kommentaarperiode. 'n Elektroniese kopie van die KOBV sal ook op die Greenmined Environmental-webwerf gepubliseer word. Alle geregistreerde B&GP's en belanghebbendes sal vooraf van die kommentaarperiode in kennis gestel word.

Na afloop van die kommentaartydperk sal die KOBV opgedateer word om die kommentaar wat gedurende die openbare kommentaartydperk ontvang is, te weerspieël. Daarna sal die Finale OIBV aan die DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging daarvan as deel van die magtigingsproses ingevolge die WNOB 2014 regulasies (soos gewysig). 'n Afskrif van die finale verslag sal op die Greenmined Environmental-webwerf beskikbaar gestel word. Alle geregistreerde B&GP's en belanghebbendes sal binne 14 dae vanaf die datum van die besluit skriftelik in kennis gestel word van die uitslag van die aansoek, insluitend die redes vir die besluit en die reg van appél. Ingevolge die MPRDA-regulasies (soos gewysig) sal die Maatskaplike en Arbeidsplan (MAP) onderhewig wees aan die bogenoemde tydperk vir openbare kommentaar, gelyktydig met die OIB-periode vir openbare deelname. Alle geregistreerde B&GP's sal geregtig wees om kommentaar te lewer op die inhoud van die MAP, welke plan aan die KOV en die KOBV geheg sal word.

Deur aan hierdie proses deel te neem, stem u hiermee in, ingevolge die Wet op die Beskerming van Persoonlike Inligting 4 van 2013 ("POPIA"), tot die wettige verwerking van u persoonlike inligting deur Greenmined Environmental (Edms) Bpk., welke persoonlike inligting mag wees gebruik word as deel van dokumentasie met betrekking tot die Omgewingsmagtigings-aansoekproses. Hierdie is 'n openbare proses en sal openbare inligting word by ontvangs daarvan deur die bevoegde owerheid, welke inligting nie meer deur Greenmined Environmental (Edms) Bpk beheer sal word nie. Enige belanghebbende en geïmpakteerde party kan van die inligting vervat in hierdie aansoek voorsien word versoek, gedurende enige stadium van die aansoek en daarom kan u inligting aan derde partye beskikbaar gestel word. Deur u besonderhede te verskaf en aan hierdie proses deel te neem, magtig jy sulke inligting om gedeel te word vir die doel van hierdie aansoek.

**Kontak persoon:**  
Greenmined Environmental (Edms) Bpk  
Sonette Smit  
Postnet Suite 62  
Privaatsak X15  
Somerset-Wes 7129  
Tel: 021 851 2673 Sel: 084 585 5706  
E-pos: [comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za)

**Aansoeker:**  
Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk  
Suite 2.1 On the Greens  
Golf Village  
De Beerslaan  
Somerset-Wes 7130  
Tel: 078 045 0316  
E-pos: [lionel@strata-africa.com](mailto:lionel@strata-africa.com)





Lucky Star, a division of the Oceana Group processes a majority of their canned fish products in St Helena Bay.

The following position has become available within our Engineering Services Portfolio. The incumbent will be reporting to the Engineering Manager and will be responsible to plan maintenance and technical services work. Administer the maintenance management system (CMMS), monitor and generate reports on maintenance performance for management decision making.

## Maintenance Planner

**Key Responsibilities:** Implement maintenance strategies and develop maintenance procedures; Utilize latest maintenance management tools to ensure effective maintenance of all assets; Proactively manage communication and relationships with all customers; Act as liaison between Technical, Procurement and Management staff; Apply the latest maintenance safety technologies to ensure best-in-class maintenance safety performance and statutory compliance; Develop detailed work packages from preventive maintenance routine (PMR) findings and corrective maintenance activities for all maintenance teams; Analyse and screen corrective maintenance (CM) job cards and burning maintenance issues for opportunities to perform root cause failure analysis to prevent future failures; Coordinate root cause analysis; Attend to procedural and equipment issues that arise and require engineering evaluation and direction to improve specific maintenance procedures; Assist Maintenance supervisors with technical problems as may be required from time to time; Analyse spare parts inventory requirements and continuously improve inventory control; Compile periodic reports (weekly/monthly/quarterly/annually) to ensure Facilities Management Leadership has up to date information for decision making; Implement Facilities Management's procurement requirements for spares, materials and outsourced work; Coordinate the drawing of detailed maintenance tasks per asset.

**Qualifications, skills and experience:** A national diploma in mechanical, electrical, or industrial engineering with a minimum of three years' planning experience or at least five years' practical experience as an artisan.; A B-tech degree or trade test certificate qualification will be advantageous; Computer skills; Route cause analyses; Problem solving; SAP knowledge will be an advantage; Analytical ability; Strong decision-making skills; Good written and verbal communication skills; Assertiveness.

For more information regarding the job specifications of the positions or to apply, please visit our website at <http://oceana.co.za/careers/career-opportunities/>  
Closing date: Thursday, 8 June 2023

In support of the company's Employment Equity Plan, applicants from designated groups will be given preferences for this position.

If you are not contacted within 3 weeks of closing date, please consider your application unsuccessful.



## MUNICIPALITY BERGRIVIER MUNISIPALITEIT

### TENDER 8/3/17-2023 / MN97-2023 HIRING OF CHEMICAL TOILETS FOR A PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2026

TENDERS are hereby requested from service providers for the hiring of chemical toilets for a period ending 30 June 2026, as set out in the specifications.

Bids, in sealed envelopes, clearly marked "**Tender No 8/3/17-2023 / MN97-2023: Hiring of chemical toilets for a period ending 30 June 2026**", must be placed in the tender box at the Municipal Offices, 13 Kerk Street, Piketberg no later than **12:00 on Wednesday, 05 July 2023**, when the bids will be opened in public. **Bids addressed to any municipal official in his/her personal capacity will not be considered and will immediately be disqualified. It is the bidder's responsibility to make sure that bids are being placed in the tender box by courier companies. The Municipality will not be held accountable for any bids not being placed in the tender box by courier companies.**

Documents and specifications that contain the minimum requirements are available on Berggrivier Municipality's website ([www.bergmun.org.za](http://www.bergmun.org.za)) free of charge or on request at a **non-refundable fee of R70.00** from Ms. Revedy Hendricks at tel. no. (022) 913 6036 or email: [hendricksr@bergmun.org.za](mailto:hendricksr@bergmun.org.za) during office hours. All technical enquiries can be addressed to Mr. David Carolissen at tel. no. (022) 913 6000 or e-mail: [carollissend@bergmun.org.za](mailto:carollissend@bergmun.org.za).

Tenders must be valid and binding for one hundred and twenty (120) days after closing date.

**A compulsory clarification meeting is scheduled on Wednesday, 14 June 2023 at 11h00 at the Council Chambers of Berggrivier Municipality, 13 Kerk Street in Piketberg.**

Bids will be evaluated using the Council's Supply Chain Management Policy. It is therefore compulsory that the Preference Point Claim form for the Preferential Procurement Regulations is completed in full to make application for preference points of 80 points for price, 10 points for specific participation goals and 10 points for BBBEE. **The Bid price must be VAT inclusive.**

Bidders must be registered as a prospective supplier on National Treasury's Central Supplier Database (CSD). The Tax Clearance Certificate/ Tax Compliance Status (TCS) Pin/ Centralised Suppliers Database (CSD) Registration Number must be submitted together with the bid. Failure to submit a Tax Clearance Certificate/TCS Pin/CSD registration number may result in the invalidation of the bid.

Only bids completed in **black** ink on the original Bid documentation will be accepted. Late, incomplete or Bids submitted by facsimile or email will not be accepted. Proof of submitting a Bid will not be accepted as proof of the Bid having been received. The Municipality is not obliged to accept the lowest or any Bid submitted to it. The Municipality reserves the right to accept any Bid in full or in part. If prices offered are cost effective Council reserves the right to procure more items to take financial advantage thereof.

MUNICIPAL OFFICES  
13 CHURCH STREET  
PIKETBERG 7320

ADV. HANLIE LINDE  
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MN97/2023

01 June 2023

## BOEDELKENNISGEWING ESTATE NOTICE

Boedel wyle **MARRIE MARCUS WILHELMINA BOUMEESTER**, (Identiteitsnommer 490704 0015 085) 'n Weduwee wie woonagtig was te Meyerstraat 16, Noordhoek, Laaiplek en oorlede is op 6 November 2021.

(Boedelnr 1535/2022)

Die Eerste en Finale Likwidasië- en Distribusierekening in bogenoemde boedel sal vir 'n tydperk van 21 dae vanaf datum hiervan ter insae lê in die kantore van die Meester van die Hoër Hof Kaapstad en die Landdros Laaiplek.

Geteken te Saldanha op 24 May 2023.

**SWEMMER & LEVIN SALDANHA ING vir Boedel,**  
Posbus 23  
Vredenburg 7380  
Verw: HJ POTGIETER/BOE35/1

## BOEDELKENNISGEWING

Boedel wyle **PATRIC FRANCIOUS WILLEMS**, identiteitsnommer 7409235224082, getroud binne gemeenskap van goed met **JOHANNA WILLEMS**, identiteitsnommer: 6701280651081 van Nackerdienstraat 84, Louwville, Vredenburg, 7380

Boedelnummer: 005872/2023

Krediteure en Debiteure in bogenoemde boedel word hiermee aangesê om binne dertig (30) dae vanaf publikasie hiervan hul eise teen die boedel in te stel en hul skulde aan die boedel te betaal by die ondergetekendes.

**SCHOEMAN & HAMMAN ING**  
Prokureurs vir Boedel  
Markstraat 13, Posbus 710  
VREDENBURG 7380  
estates@schoeman-hamman.co.za  
F. HAMMAN/Twanette/B2302

## ISAZISO NGESICELO SOKUMGODI OKULUNGILEYO

Isaziso siyanikezelwa ngokweCandelo lama-22 loMthetho woPhuhliso lweMithombo yeziMbiwa nePetroleum, ka-2002 (uMthetho onguNombolo 28 ka-2002) (MPRDA) kunye noMthetho woLawulo lokusiNgqongileyo weSizwe, ka-1998 (uMthetho we-107 ka-1998) (NEMA) ngokunjalo IMimiselo yoVavanyo lweMpembelelo yokuSingqongileyo, ka-2014 (njengoko ilungisiwe) yezicelo ezenziwe yiBongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd ("umfaki-sicelo") ukwenzela:

- Ilungelo lemigodi kwiSebe leMithombo yeziMbiwa naMandla, ngokweCandelo lama-22 loMthetho woPhuhliso lweMithombo yeziMbiwa nePetroleum, ka-2002 (uMthetho onguNombolo wama-28 wama-2002) lokumba intsimbi ekwada yeTungsten, intsimbi ekwada yeMolybdenum, iRare Earths, iCopper ore, iZinc, intsimbi ekwada, intsimbi ekwada yeGolide, intsimbi ekwada yeSilivere, intsimbi yenkenkece, iAggregate neSanti kwezi zakhiwo zidweliswe ngezantsi.
- Icicelo sogunyaziso lokusingqongileyo ("EA") ngokoMthetho woLawulo lokusiNgqongileyo weSizwe, ka-1998 (uMthetho we-107 ka-1998) (NEMA) kunye neMimiselo yoVavanyo lweMpembelelo yokuSingqongileyo, ka-2014 (njengoko ulungisiwe).
- Icicelo selayisenisi yenkunkuma ngokoMthetho woLawulo lokusiNgqongileyo weSizwe: uMthetho weNkunkuma, ka-2008 (uMthetho onguNombolo 59 ka-2008), ukuba sibandakanywe kwisicelo seNEMA EA.
- Icicelo sogunyaziso lokusetyenziswa kwamanzi kwiSebe lezaManzi noGutyulo, ngokoMthetho waManzi weSizwe, ka-1998 (uMthetho onguNombolo 36 ka-1998).
- Uvavanyo lwempembelelo yelifa lemveli kunye novavanyo lwempembelelo kwizidalwa zamandulo kufuneka lungeniswe kwiLifa leMveli leNtshona Koloni ngokoMthetho weZibonelelo zeLifa leMveli leSizwe, ka-1999 (uMthetho onguNombolo 25 ka-1999).
- Icicelo sophuhliso lomhlaba kufuneka singeniswe kwiSebe leMimicimi yokusiNgqongileyo noCwangciso loPhuhliso ngokoMthetho woCwangciso lokuSetyenziswa koMhlaba, ka-2014 (uMthetho onguNombolo 13 ka-2014).

Inlela ecetywayo yokusetyenziswa kwemigodi iza kumela imigodi evulekileyo. Inqanaba lokuqala liya kujolisa ekuhlutyweni kwangaphambili komhlaba ongaphezulu oza kugcinwa ngokwahlukeneyo ukuze ubuyiselwe kwisimo sangaphambili, emva koko ukuchithwa kwenkunkuma ukuze kufikelele kumzimba wentsimbi ekwada kwaye emva koko umgodi ovulekileyo wentsimbi kowona mmandla ungekho nzulu womzimba wentsimbi. Ubuchwephesha bokwembiwa kwemigodi obuza kusetyenziswa buya kubandakanya ukugrumba kunye nokuqushumba okunxulumene nemisebenzi yelori nemihlakulo. Yonke i-Run of Mine ("i-RoM") iya kufakwa ngelori kwi-stockpile ye-RoM phambi kwesityumzi esiphambili okanye ifakwe ngqo kwesityumzi ngokwayo. Kwiplanti yokucooca izinto ezigrunjweyo ziyakutyunyuzwa ngesityumsi somhlathi emva koko zihlolwe. Xa kucolwa imathiriyeli iya kujikeleziswa, ithotywe, ithotywe amanzi, ingcangcazele ukuze kuveliswe i-concentrate eya kuba ne-tungsten kunye ne-molybdenum. I-tungsten concentrate iya kuthuthwa isuka kwindawo yemigodi isise kumzi-mveliso wesinyithi kwindawo yophuhliso lwemizi-mveliso yeZibuko laseSaldanha Bay, apho olunye uncedo lunokufakwa khona. Ngaphandle nje kokugrumba kunye nokuqushumba okuya kwenzeka ngesha leeshifti eziqhelekileyo zemihla yokusebenza yonke imisebenzi yemigodi iya kuqhutywa ngeeyure ezingama-24 kunye neentsuku ezisi-7 kwishedyuli yeveki. Kuqikelelwa ukuba i-±12 yetoni/ngosuku lokugxila iya kufuna isithuthi ukuya kwindawo yokusulungekisa e-Saldanha Bay. Kungoko nje kucetywa ukuba malunga neehektare ezingama-254 zommandla onelungelo lokwembiwa kweehektare ezingama-531.44 iya kutshintshwa ngumsebenzi ocetywayo wokwemba.

Iprojekthi ecetywayo iqalisa le misebenzi ilandelayo edwelisiweyo ngokwe-NEMA, 1998 kunye neMimiselo ye-EIA 2014 (njengoko ilungisiwe) kunye noLawulo lokusiNgqongileyo kweSizwe: uMthetho weNkunkuma, ka-2008 (uMthetho onguNombolo 59 ka-2008) kwaye ke ngoko ifuna inkqubo ye-EIA:

- I-NEMA: GNR 517/Isaziso soLuhlu 2 uMsebenzi we-17 (njengoko ulungisiwe):

Nawuphi na umsebenzi oquka ukusebenza kwaloo msebenzi ofuna ilungelo lemigodi ngokwecandelo lama-22 loMthetho woPhuhliso lweMithombo yeziMbiwa nePetroleum, kunye nawo nawuphi na omnye umsebenzi osebanyayo njengoko uqulathwe kwesi Saziso soLuhlu, kwiSaziso soLuhlu 1 sika-2014 okanye kuLuhlu. Isaziso sesi-3 sika-2014, esifunekayo ukuze kusetyenziswe ilungelo lokwemba.

- I-NEM:WA Udidi A uMsebenzi 1:  
Ukugcinwa kwenkunkuma ngokubanzi kumachweba.
- I-NEM:WA Udidi B Umsebenzi we-11:  
Ukusekwa okanye ukugcinwa ngokutsha kwentsalela yesitokhwe okanye idiphazithi eyintsalela evela kwimisebenzi efuna ilungelo lemigodi, ilungelo lokuphonononga okanye ilungelo lokovelisa ngokoMthetho woPhuhliso lweMithombo yeziMbiwa nePetroleum, wama-2002 (uMthetho onguNombolo 28 ka-2002).
- I-NEM:WA Udidi A uMsebenzi we-14:  
Ukupheliswa komsebenzi wolawulo lwenkunkuma odweliswe kuDidi A okanye B lwalwe Shedyuli.

IiPropathi eziChaphazelekayo, ezime kwiSithili sikaMantyi kuNcweme oluseNtshona, kwiPhondo leNtshona Koloni:

- ISahlulo soku-1 seFama 297 RD;
- ISahlulo sesi-6 (iNkxalenye eSisekileyo) sefama iNamaquasfontein 76 RD;
- ISahlulo sama-21 sefama iNamaquasfontein 76 RD.

Nceda ubhalise njenge-I&AP ngokungenisa igama lakho, iinkcukacha zoqhagamshelwano, isizathu somdla kunye nemiba okanye iinkxalabo ngokubhalisa ungalulanga ukuvalwa kweshishini nge-17:00 3 Julayi 2023. Ukuba ufuna amaxwebhu ngolunye ulwimi okanye ufuna ulwazi olongezelelweyo nceda uqhagamshelane neGreenmined Environmental. Nceda usebenzise i-WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR njengereferensi xa uphawula.

Irejista yee-I&AP's abangeniswe izimvo ezibhalisweyo okanye ecelwe ukuba babhaliswe iya kuvulwa. Onke amaqumrhu karhulumente anegunya lolawulo malunga nalo msebenzi nawo aya kudweliswa kwirejista. Nceda uqaphele ukuba kuphela ngamaqela anomdla kunye nachaphazelekayo anelungelo lokuvakalisa izimvo kwixelo kunye nezicwangciso eziya kungeniswa kwiSebe, ngaphandle kokuba iqela libonelela ngegama lalo, iinkcukacha zoqhagamshelwano kunye nedilesi kwaye libhengeze ngalo naliphi na ishishini elite ngqo, lezemali, elomntu okanye eminye imidla elinokuthi iqela libe nalo. ube nokuvunywa okanye ukwaliwa kwesicelo. Ingxelo eyiDrafti ye-Scoping Report (DSR) iyafumaneka kuluntu kangangeentsuku ezingama-30. Ikopi yengxelo ekwikhompyutha ikwiwebhusayithi yeGreenmined Environmental ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

I-DSR iza kuhlaziya ukuze ibonise izimvo ezifunyenweyo ngexesha lokunikwa kwezimvo zoluntu. Emva koko, iNgxelo yokuQibela yoMsebenzi (Final Scoping Report) (FSR) iya kungeniswa kwi-DMRE ukuze iqwalaswe njengenxalenye yenkqubo yogunyaziso ngokwemiqathango ye-NEMA, ka-2014 (njengoko ilungisiwe). Ikopi yeFSR iya kwenziwa ifumaneka kwiwebhusayithi yeGreenmined Environmental. Nje ukuba iFSR yamkelwe yi-DMRE, iNgxelo eyiDrafti yoVavanyo lweMpembelelo yokuSingqongileyo (DEIAR) iya kulungiselelwa kwaye yenziwe ifumaneka kuluntu kangangeentsuku ezingama-30 zokuhlomla. Ikopi ye-elektroniki yengxelo ye-DEIAR nayo iya kupapashwa kwiwebhusayithi yeGreenmined Environmental. Onke ama-I&AP abhalisiweyo kunye nabachaphazelekayo baya kwaziswa ngethuba lokuphawula kwangaphambili.

Ekupheleni kwexesha lokunika izimvo, i-DEIAR iya kuhlaziya ukubonisa izimvo ezifunyenweyo ngexesha lokunikwa kwezimvo zoluntu. Emva koko, i-EIAR yokuQibela iya kungeniswa kwi-DMRE ukuze iqwalaswe njengenxalenye yenkqubo yogunyaziso ngokwemiqathango ye-NEMA ka-2014 (njengoko ilungisiwe). Ikopi yengxelo yokugqibela iya kufumaneka kwiwebhusayithi yeGreenmined Environmental. Onke ama-I&AP abhalisiweyo kunye nabachaphazelekayo baya kwaziswa ngembalelwano kwiintsuku ezili-14 zomhla wesigqibo sesiphumo sesicelo, kubandakanywa nezizathu zesigqibo kunye nelungelo lokubhena.

NgokweMimiselo ye-MPRDA (njengoko ilungisiwe) iSicwangciso seNtlole nezaBasebenzi (i-SLP) siya kuxhomekeka kwixesha elikhankanywe ngasentla lokunika izimvo zoluntu, ngaxeshanye nexesha lokuthatha inxaxheba koluntu kwi-EIA. Onke ama-I&AP abhalisiweyo aya kuba nelungelo lokuphawula ngokuqulathwe yi-SLP, sicwangciso eso siya kuncanyathiselwa kwi-DSR kunye ne-DEIAR.

Ngokuthatha inxaxheba kule nkqubo, uyavuma, ngokoMthetho woKhuseleko lweNgcaciso yoMntu wesi-4 ka-2013 ("POPIA"), ukusetyenziswa ngokusemthethweni kwenkqubo yokuqhuba yiGreenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, iinkcukacha zobuqu ezinokuthi zibe semthethweni. isetyenziswe njengenxalenye yamaxwebhu aphathelane kwinkqubo yesicelo soGunyaziso lokusiNgqongileyo. Le yinkqubo kawonke-wonke kwaye iya kuba lulwazi lukawonke-wonke xa ifunyenwe ngugunyaziwe ofanelekileyo, nkcazelo leyo engasayi kulawulwa yiGreenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd. Nawuphi na umntu onomdla nochaphazelekayo unokunikwa iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwesi sicelo, phezu isicelo, ngalo naliphi na inqanaba lesicelo kwaye ke ngoko ulwazi lwakho lunokwenziwa lufumaneka kumaqela esithathu. Ngokubonelela ngeenkukacha zakho kwaye ngokuthatha inxaxheba kule nkqubo ugunyazisa ulwazi olunjalo ukuba kwabelwane ngalo ngenjongo yesi sicelo.

**Uthethwano lwezeNdalo kunye noMntu woQhagamshelwano:**  
Greenmined Environmental Pty Ltd  
Sonette Smit  
Postnet Suite 62  
Ibhagi yabucala X15  
Somerset West 7129  
Umnxeba: 021 851 2673  
Iseli: 084 585 5706  
I-imeyile: [comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za)

**Umfaki-sicelo:**  
Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd  
Suite 2.1 On the Greens  
Golf Village  
De Beers I-Avenue  
Somerset West  
7130  
Umnxeba: 078 045 0316  
I-imeyile: [lionel@strata-africa.com](mailto:lionel@strata-africa.com)

**-END OF PART 1-**